3GPP TS 38.413 V15.2.0 (2018-12)

Technical Specification

3rd Generation Partnership Project;

Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;

NG-RAN;

NG Application Protocol (NGAP)

(Release 15)



The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP.  
The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented.  
This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification.  
Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices.

***3GPP***

Postal address

3GPP support office address

650 Route des Lucioles – Sophia Antipolis

Valbonne – FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

<http://www.3gpp.org>

***Copyright Notification***

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.  
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2018, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members

3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  
LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners

GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association

Contents

Foreword 13

1 Scope 14

2 References 14

3 Definitions and abbreviations 15

3.1 Definitions 15

3.2 Abbreviations 16

4 General 16

4.1 Procedure Specification Principles 16

4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility 17

4.3 Specification Notations 17

5 NGAP Services 17

6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport 17

7 Functions of NGAP 18

8 NGAP Procedures 18

8.1 List of NGAP Elementary Procedures 18

8.2 PDU Session Management Procedures 19

8.2.1 PDU Session Resource Setup 19

8.2.1.1 General 19

8.2.1.2 Successful Operation 20

8.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation 22

8.2.1.4 Abnormal Conditions 22

8.2.2 PDU Session Resource Release 23

8.2.2.1 General 23

8.2.2.2 Successful Operation 23

8.2.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation 23

8.2.2.4 Abnormal Conditions 23

8.2.3 PDU Session Resource Modify 24

8.2.3.1 General 24

8.2.3.2 Successful Operation 24

8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation 26

8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions 26

8.2.4 PDU Session Resource Notify 26

8.2.4.1 General 26

8.2.4.2 Successful Operation 26

8.2.4.3 Abnormal Conditions 27

8.2.5 PDU Session Resource Modify Indication 27

8.2.5.1 General 27

8.2.5.2 Successful Operation 27

8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation 28

8.2.5.4 Abnormal Conditions 28

8.3 UE Context Management Procedures 28

8.3.1 Initial Context Setup 28

8.3.1.1 General 28

8.3.1.2 Successful Operation 29

8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation 30

8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions 31

8.3.2 UE Context Release Request (NG-RAN node initiated) 31

8.3.2.1 General 31

8.3.2.2 Successful Operation 31

8.3.2.3 Abnormal Conditions 32

8.3.3 UE Context Release (AMF initiated) 32

8.3.3.1 General 32

8.3.3.2 Successful Operation 32

8.3.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation 32

8.3.3.4 Abnormal Conditions 32

8.3.4 UE Context Modification 33

8.3.4.1 General 33

8.3.4.2 Successful Operation 33

8.3.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation 34

8.3.4.4 Abnormal Conditions 34

8.3.5 RRC Inactive Transition Report 34

8.3.5.1 General 34

8.3.5.2 Successful Operation 35

8.3.5.3 Abnormal Conditions 35

8.4 UE Mobility Management Procedures 35

8.4.1 Handover Preparation 35

8.4.1.1 General 35

8.4.1.2 Successful Operation 35

8.4.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation 37

8.4.1.4 Abnormal Conditions 37

8.4.2 Handover Resource Allocation 37

8.4.2.1 General 37

8.4.2.2 Successful Operation 38

8.4.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation 40

8.4.2.4 Abnormal Conditions 40

8.4.3 Handover Notification 40

8.4.3.1 General 40

8.4.3.2 Successful Operation 41

8.4.3.3 Abnormal Conditions 41

8.4.4 Path Switch Request 41

8.4.4.1 General 41

8.4.4.2 Successful Operation 41

8.4.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation 43

8.4.4.4 Abnormal Conditions 43

8.4.5 Handover Cancellation 43

8.4.5.1 General 43

8.4.5.2 Successful Operation 43

8.4.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation 43

8.4.5.4 Abnormal Conditions 44

8.4.6 Uplink RAN Status Transfer 44

8.4.6.1 General 44

8.4.6.2 Successful Operation 44

8.4.6.3 Abnormal Conditions 44

8.4.7 Downlink RAN Status Transfer 44

8.4.7.1 General 44

8.4.7.2 Successful Operation 45

8.4.7.3 Abnormal Conditions 45

8.5 Paging Procedures 45

8.5.1 Paging 45

8.5.1.1 General 45

8.5.1.2 Successful Operation 45

8.5.1.3 Abnormal Conditions 46

8.6 Transport of NAS Messages Procedures 46

8.6.1 Initial UE Message 46

8.6.1.1 General 46

8.6.1.2 Successful Operation 46

8.6.1.3 Abnormal Conditions 47

8.6.2 Downlink NAS Transport 47

8.6.2.1 General 47

8.6.2.2 Successful Operation 47

8.6.2.3 Abnormal Conditions 48

8.6.3 Uplink NAS Transport 48

8.6.3.1 General 48

8.6.3.2 Successful Operation 48

8.6.3.3 Abnormal Conditions 48

8.6.4 NAS Non Delivery Indication 49

8.6.4.1 General 49

8.6.4.2 Successful Operation 49

8.6.4.3 Abnormal Conditions 49

8.6.5 Reroute NAS Request 49

8.6.5.1 General 49

8.6.5.2 Successful Operation 49

8.6.5.3 Abnormal Conditions 50

8.7 Interface Management Procedures 50

8.7.1 NG Setup 50

8.7.1.1 General 50

8.7.1.2 Successful Operation 50

8.7.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation 50

8.7.1.4 Abnormal Conditions 51

8.7.2 RAN Configuration Update 51

8.7.2.1 General 51

8.7.2.2 Successful Operation 51

8.7.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation 51

8.7.2.4 Abnormal Conditions 52

8.7.3 AMF Configuration Update 52

8.7.3.1 General 52

8.7.3.2 Successful Operation 52

8.7.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation 53

8.7.3.4 Abnormal Conditions 53

8.7.4 NG Reset 53

8.7.4.1 General 53

8.7.4.2 Successful Operation 53

8.7.4.2.1 NG Reset initiated by the AMF 53

8.7.4.2.2 NG Reset initiated by the NG-RAN node 54

8.7.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation 55

8.7.4.4 Abnormal Conditions 55

8.7.4.4.1 Abnormal Condition at the 5GC 55

8.7.4.4.2 Abnormal Condition at the NG-RAN 55

8.7.4.4.3 Crossing of NG RESET Messages 55

8.7.5 Error Indication 56

8.7.5.1 General 56

8.7.5.2 Successful Operation 56

8.7.5.3 Abnormal Conditions 56

8.7.6 AMF Status Indication 56

8.7.6.1 General 56

8.7.6.2 Successful Operation 57

8.7.6.3 Abnormal Conditions 57

8.7.7 Overload Start 57

8.7.7.1 General 57

8.7.7.2 Successful Operation 57

8.7.7.3 Abnormal Conditions 58

8.7.8 Overload Stop 58

8.7.8.1 General 58

8.7.8.2 Successful Operation 59

8.7.8.3 Abnormal Conditions 59

8.8 Configuration Transfer Procedures 59

8.8.1 Uplink RAN Configuration Transfer 59

8.8.1.1 General 59

8.8.1.2 Successful Operation 59

8.8.1.3 Abnormal Conditions 59

8.8.2 Downlink RAN Configuration Transfer 60

8.8.2.1 General 60

8.8.2.2 Successful Operation 60

8.8.2.3 Abnormal Conditions 60

8.9 Warning Message Transmission Procedures 61

8.9.1 Write-Replace Warning 61

8.9.1.1 General 61

8.9.1.2 Successful Operation 61

8.9.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation 62

8.9.1.4 Abnormal Conditions 62

8.9.2 PWS Cancel 62

8.9.2.1 General 62

8.9.2.2 Successful Operation 62

8.9.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation 63

8.9.2.4 Abnormal Conditions 63

8.9.3 PWS Restart Indication 63

8.9.3.1 General 63

8.9.3.2 Successful Operation 63

8.9.3.3 Abnormal Conditions 64

8.9.4 PWS Failure Indication 64

8.9.4.1 General 64

8.9.4.2 Successful Operation 64

8.9.4.3 Abnormal Conditions 64

8.10 NRPPa Transport Procedures 64

8.10.1 General 64

8.10.2 Successful Operations 65

8.10.2.1 DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT 65

8.10.2.2 UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT 65

8.10.2.3 DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT 65

8.10.2.4 UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT 66

8.10.3 Unsuccessful Operations 66

8.10.4 Abnormal Conditions 66

8.11 Trace Procedures 66

8.11.1 Trace Start 66

8.11.1.1 General 66

8.11.1.2 Successful Operation 66

8.11.1.3 Abnormal Conditions 67

8.11.2 Trace Failure Indication 67

8.11.2.1 General 67

8.11.2.2 Successful Operation 67

8.11.2.3 Abnormal Conditions 67

8.11.3 Deactivate Trace 67

8.11.3.1 General 67

8.11.3.2 Successful Operation 68

8.11.3.3 Abnormal Conditions 68

8.11.4 Cell Traffic Trace 68

8.11.4.1 General 68

8.11.4.2 Successful Operation 68

8.11.4.3 Abnormal Conditions 68

8.12 Location Reporting Procedures 69

8.12.1 Location Reporting Control 69

8.12.1.1 General 69

8.12.1.2 Successful Operation 69

8.12.1.3 Abnormal Conditions 69

8.12.2 Location Reporting Failure Indication 69

8.12.2.1 General 69

8.12.2.2 Successful Operation 70

8.12.2.3 Abnormal Conditions 70

8.12.3 Location Report 70

8.12.3.1 General 70

8.12.3.2 Successful Operation 70

8.12.3.3 Abnormal Conditions 70

8.13 UE TNLA Binding Procedures 71

8.13.1 UE TNLA Binding Release 71

8.13.1.1 General 71

8.13.1.2 Successful Operation 71

8.13.1.3 Abnormal Conditions 71

8.14 UE Radio Capability Management Procedures 71

8.14.1 UE Radio Capability Info Indication 71

8.14.1.1 General 71

8.14.1.2 Successful Operation 72

8.14.1.3 Abnormal Conditions 72

8.14.2 UE Radio Capability Check 72

8.14.2.1 General 72

8.14.2.2 Successful Operation 72

8.14.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation 73

8.14.2.4 Abnormal Conditions 73

9 Elements for NGAP Communication 73

9.0 General 73

9.1 Tabular Format Contents 73

9.1.1 Presence 73

9.1.2 Criticality 73

9.1.3 Range 74

9.1.4 Assigned Criticality 74

9.2 Message Functional Definition and Content 74

9.2.1 PDU Session Management Messages 74

9.2.1.1 PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST 74

9.2.1.2 PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE 75

9.2.1.3 PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND 75

9.2.1.4 PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE 76

9.2.1.5 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST 76

9.2.1.6 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE 78

9.2.1.7 PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY 78

9.2.1.8 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION 79

9.2.1.9 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM 80

9.2.2 UE Context Management Messages 80

9.2.2.1 INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST 80

9.2.2.2 INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE 81

9.2.2.3 INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE 82

9.2.2.4 UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST 83

9.2.2.5 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND 83

9.2.2.6 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE 84

9.2.2.7 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST 84

9.2.2.8 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE 85

9.2.2.9 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE 85

9.2.2.10 RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT 85

9.2.3 UE Mobility Management Messages 86

9.2.3.1 HANDOVER REQUIRED 86

9.2.3.2 HANDOVER COMMAND 86

9.2.3.3 HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE 87

9.2.3.4 HANDOVER REQUEST 88

9.2.3.5 HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE 89

9.2.3.6 HANDOVER FAILURE 89

9.2.3.7 HANDOVER NOTIFY 90

9.2.3.8 PATH SWITCH REQUEST 91

9.2.3.9 PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE 92

9.2.3.10 PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE 93

9.2.3.11 HANDOVER CANCEL 93

9.2.3.12 HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE 93

9.2.3.13 UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER 94

9.2.3.14 DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER 94

9.2.4 Paging Messages 94

9.2.4.1 PAGING 94

9.2.5 NAS Transport Messages 95

9.2.5.1 INITIAL UE MESSAGE 95

9.2.5.2 DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT 95

9.2.5.3 UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT 95

9.2.5.4 NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION 96

9.2.5.5 REROUTE NAS REQUEST 96

9.2.6 Interface Management Messages 96

9.2.6.1 NG SETUP REQUEST 96

9.2.6.2 NG SETUP RESPONSE 97

9.2.6.3 NG SETUP FAILURE 98

9.2.6.4 RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE 98

9.2.6.5 RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE 98

9.2.6.6 RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE 99

9.2.6.7 AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE 99

9.2.6.8 AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE 101

9.2.6.9 AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE 101

9.2.6.10 AMF STATUS INDICATION 101

9.2.6.11 NG RESET 102

9.2.6.12 NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE 102

9.2.6.13 ERROR INDICATION 102

9.2.6.14 OVERLOAD START 103

9.2.6.15 OVERLOAD STOP 103

9.2.7 Configuration Transfer Messages 103

9.2.7.1 UPLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER 103

9.2.7.2 DOWNLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER 104

9.2.8 Warning Message Transmission Messages 104

9.2.8.1 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST 104

9.2.8.2 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE 104

9.2.8.3 PWS CANCEL REQUEST 105

9.2.8.4 PWS CANCEL RESPONSE 105

9.2.8.5 PWS RESTART INDICATION 105

9.2.8.6 PWS FAILURE INDICATION 106

9.2.9 NRPPa Transport Messages 107

9.2.9.1 DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT 107

9.2.9.2 UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT 107

9.2.9.3 DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT 107

9.2.9.4 UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT 107

9.2.10 Trace Messages 108

9.2.10.1 TRACE START 108

9.2.10.2 TRACE FAILURE INDICATION 108

9.2.10.3 DEACTIVATE TRACE 108

9.2.10.4 CELL TRAFFIC TRACE 108

9.2.11 Location Reporting Messages 109

9.2.11.1 LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL 109

9.2.11.2 LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION 109

9.2.11.3 LOCATION REPORT 109

9.2.12 UE TNLA Binding Messages 110

9.2.12.1 UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST 110

9.2.13 UE Radio Capability Management Messages 110

9.2.13.1 UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION 110

9.2.13.2 UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST 110

9.2.13.3 UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK RESPONSE 111

9.3 Information Element Definitions 111

9.3.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs 111

9.3.1.1 Message Type 111

9.3.1.2 Cause 111

9.3.1.3 Criticality Diagnostics 115

9.3.1.4 Bit Rate 116

9.3.1.5 Global RAN Node ID 116

9.3.1.6 Global gNB ID 117

9.3.1.7 NR CGI 117

9.3.1.8 Global ng-eNB ID 117

9.3.1.9 E-UTRA CGI 118

9.3.1.10 GBR QoS Flow Information 118

9.3.1.11 Void 118

9.3.1.12 QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters 118

9.3.1.13 QoS Flow List 119

9.3.1.14 Trace Activation 119

9.3.1.15 Core Network Assistance Information 120

9.3.1.16 User Location Information 120

9.3.1.17 Slice Support List 121

9.3.1.18 Dynamic 5QI Descriptor 121

9.3.1.19 Allocation and Retention Priority 122

9.3.1.20 Source to Target Transparent Container 123

9.3.1.21 Target to Source Transparent Container 124

9.3.1.22 Handover Type 124

9.3.1.23 MICO Mode Indication 124

9.3.1.24 S-NSSAI 124

9.3.1.25 Target ID 124

9.3.1.26 Emergency Fallback Indicator 125

9.3.1.27 Security Indication 125

9.3.1.28 Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor 125

9.3.1.29 Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container 126

9.3.1.30 Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container 127

9.3.1.31 Allowed NSSAI 127

9.3.1.32 Relative AMF Capacity 128

9.3.1.33 DL Forwarding 128

9.3.1.34 DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping List 128

9.3.1.35 Message Identifier 128

9.3.1.36 Serial Number 129

9.3.1.37 Warning Area List 129

9.3.1.38 Number of Broadcasts Requested 129

9.3.1.39 Warning Type 129

9.3.1.40 Warning Security Information 130

9.3.1.41 Data Coding Scheme 130

9.3.1.42 Warning Message Contents 130

9.3.1.43 Broadcast Completed Area List 130

9.3.1.44 Broadcast Cancelled Area List 131

9.3.1.45 Number of Broadcasts 133

9.3.1.46 Concurrent Warning Message Indicator 133

9.3.1.47 Cancel-All Warning Messages Indicator 133

9.3.1.48 Emergency Area ID 133

9.3.1.49 Repetition Period 133

9.3.1.50 PDU Session ID 134

9.3.1.51 QoS Flow Identifier 134

9.3.1.52 PDU Session Type 134

9.3.1.53 DRB ID 134

9.3.1.54 Masked IMEISV 134

9.3.1.55 New Security Context Indicator 135

9.3.1.56 Time to Wait 135

9.3.1.57 Global N3IWF ID 135

9.3.1.58 UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 135

9.3.1.59 Security Result 136

9.3.1.60 User Plane Security Information 136

9.3.1.61 Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority 136

9.3.1.62 Data Forwarding Accepted 136

9.3.1.63 Data Forwarding Not Possible 136

9.3.1.64 Direct Forwarding Path Availability 137

9.3.1.65 Location Reporting Request Type 137

9.3.1.66 Area of Interest 138

9.3.1.67 UE Presence in Area of Interest List 138

9.3.1.68 UE Radio Capability for Paging 138

9.3.1.69 Assistance Data for Paging 138

9.3.1.70 Assistance Data for Recommended Cells 139

9.3.1.71 Recommended Cells for Paging 139

9.3.1.72 Paging Attempt Information 139

9.3.1.73 NG-RAN CGI 140

9.3.1.74 UE Radio Capability 140

9.3.1.75 Time Stamp 140

9.3.1.76 Location Reporting Reference ID 140

9.3.1.77 Data Forwarding Response DRB List 141

9.3.1.78 Paging Priority 141

9.3.1.79 Packet Loss Rate 141

9.3.1.80 Packet Delay Budget 141

9.3.1.81 Packet Error Rate 141

9.3.1.82 Averaging Window 142

9.3.1.83 Maximum Data Burst Volume 142

9.3.1.84 Priority Level 142

9.3.1.85 Mobility Restriction List 142

9.3.1.86 UE Security Capabilities 143

9.3.1.87 Security Key 144

9.3.1.88 Security Context 145

9.3.1.89 IMS Voice Support Indicator 145

9.3.1.90 Paging DRX 145

9.3.1.91 RRC Inactive Transition Report Request 145

9.3.1.92 RRC State 145

9.3.1.93 Expected UE Behaviour 146

9.3.1.94 Expected UE Activity Behaviour 146

9.3.1.95 UE History Information 147

9.3.1.96 Last Visited Cell Information 147

9.3.1.97 Last Visited NG-RAN Cell Information 148

9.3.1.98 Cell Type 148

9.3.1.99 Associated QoS Flow List 148

9.3.1.100 Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging 148

9.3.1.101 Recommended RAN Nodes for Paging 149

9.3.1.102 PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate 149

9.3.1.103 Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate 149

9.3.1.104 Overload Response 150

9.3.1.105 Overload Action 150

9.3.1.106 Traffic Load Reduction Indication 150

9.3.1.107 Slice Overload List 150

9.3.1.108 RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container 151

9.3.1.109 COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12 153

9.3.1.110 COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18 153

9.3.1.111 RRC Establishment Cause 153

9.3.1.112 Warning Area Coordinates 153

9.3.1.113 Network Instance 153

9.3.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs 154

9.3.2.1 UP TNL Information 154

9.3.2.2 UP Transport Layer Information 154

9.3.2.3 E-RAB ID 154

9.3.2.4 Transport Layer Address 155

9.3.2.5 GTP-TEID 155

9.3.2.6 CP Transport Layer Information 155

9.3.2.7 TNL Association List 155

9.3.2.8 QoS Flow per TNL Information 155

9.3.2.9 TNL Association Usage 156

9.3.2.10 TNL Address Weight Factor 156

9.3.3 NAS Related IEs 156

9.3.3.1 AMF UE NGAP ID 156

9.3.3.2 RAN UE NGAP ID 156

9.3.3.3 GUAMI 156

9.3.3.4 NAS-PDU 157

9.3.3.5 PLMN Identity 157

9.3.3.6 SON Configuration Transfer 157

9.3.3.7 SON Information 158

9.3.3.8 SON Information Reply 158

9.3.3.9 Xn TNL Configuration Info 158

9.3.3.10 TAC 159

9.3.3.11 TAI 159

9.3.3.12 AMF Set ID 159

9.3.3.13 Routing ID 159

9.3.3.14 NRPPa-PDU 159

9.3.3.15 RAN Paging Priority 159

9.3.3.16 EPS TAC 160

9.3.3.17 EPS TAI 160

9.3.3.18 UE Paging Identity 160

9.3.3.19 AMF Pointer 160

9.3.3.20 5G-S-TMSI 160

9.3.3.21 AMF Name 160

9.3.3.22 Paging Origin 161

9.3.3.23 UE Identity Index Value 161

9.3.3.24 Periodic Registration Update Timer 161

9.3.3.25 UE-associated Logical NG-connection List 162

9.3.3.26 NAS Security Parameters from NG-RAN 162

9.3.4 SMF Related IEs 162

9.3.4.1 PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer 162

9.3.4.2 PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer 163

9.3.4.3 PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer 163

9.3.4.4 PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer 164

9.3.4.5 PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer 165

9.3.4.6 PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer 165

9.3.4.7 PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer 165

9.3.4.8 Path Switch Request Transfer 166

9.3.4.9 Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer 166

9.3.4.10 Handover Command Transfer 167

9.3.4.11 Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer 167

9.3.4.12 PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer 167

9.3.4.13 PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer 167

9.3.4.14 Handover Required Transfer 168

9.3.4.15 Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer 168

9.3.4.16 PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer 168

9.3.4.17 PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer 168

9.3.4.18 Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer 168

9.3.4.19 Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer 168

9.3.4.20 Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer 169

9.3.4.21 PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer 169

9.3.4.22 PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer 169

9.4 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1) 169

9.4.1 General 169

9.4.2 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use 169

9.4.3 Elementary Procedure Definitions 171

9.4.4 PDU Definitions 183

9.4.5 Information Element Definitions 224

9.4.6 Common Definitions 288

9.4.7 Constant Definitions 289

9.4.8 Container Definitions 295

9.5 Message Transfer Syntax 300

9.6 Timers 300

10 Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data 301

10.1 General 301

10.2 Transfer Syntax Error 301

10.3 Abstract Syntax Error 301

10.3.1 General 301

10.3.2 Criticality Information 302

10.3.3 Presence Information 302

10.3.4 Not comprehended IE/IE group 303

10.3.4.1 Procedure Code 303

10.3.4.1A Type of Message 303

10.3.4.2 IEs other than the Procedure Code and Type of Message 303

10.3.5 Missing IE or IE group 304

10.3.6 IEs or IE groups received in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present 305

10.4 Logical Error 306

10.5 Exceptions 306

10.6 Handling of AP ID 307

Annex A (informative): Change history 308

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

Y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the radio network layer signalling protocol for the NG interface. The NG Application Protocol (NGAP) supports the functions of the NG interface by signalling procedures defined in this document. NGAP is developed in accordance to the general principles stated in TS 38.401 [2] and TS 38.410 [3].

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non‑specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] 3GPP TS 38.401: "NG-RAN; Architecture description".

[3] 3GPP TS 38.410: "NG-RAN; NG general aspects and principles".

[4] ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (07/2002): "Information technology – ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)".

[5] ITU-T Recommendation X.680 (07/2002): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Specification of basic notation".

[6] ITU-T Recommendation X.681 (07/2002): "Information technology – Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification".

[7] 3GPP TR 25.921 (version.7.0.0): "Guidelines and principles for protocol description and error handling".

[8] 3GPP TS 38.300: "NR; NR and NG-RAN Overall Description; Stage 2".

[9] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[10] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[11] 3GPP TS 32.422: "Trace control and configuration management".

[12] 3GPP TS 38.304: "NR; User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode and in RRC inactive state".

[13] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G System".

[14] 3GPP TS 38.414: "NG-RAN; NG data transport".

[15] 3GPP TS 29.281: "General Packet Radio System (GPRS); Tunnelling Protocol User Plane (GTPv1-U)".

[16] 3GPP TS 36.413: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); S1 Application Protocol (S1AP)".

[17] 3GPP TS 36.300: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); Overall description; Stage 2".

[18] 3GPP TS 38.331: "NG-RAN; Radio Resource Control (RRC) Protocol Specification".

[19] 3GPP TS 38.455: "NG-RAN; NR Positioning Protocol A (NRPPa)".

[20] 3GPP TS 23.007: "Technical Specification Group Core Network Terminals; Restoration procedures".

[21] 3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".

[22] 3GPP TS 23.041: "Technical realization of Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)".

[23] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".

[24] 3GPP TS 38.423: "NG-RAN; Xn Application Protocol (XnAP)".

[25] IETF RFC 5905 (2010-06): "Network Time Protocol Version 4: Protocol and Algorithms Specification".

[26] 3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".

[27] 3GPP TS 33.401: "3GPP System Architecture Evolution (SAE); Security architecture".

[28] 3GPP TS 25.413: "UTRAN Iu interface RANAP signalling".

[29] 3GPP TS 36.304: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode".

# 3 Definitions and abbreviations

## 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

**Elementary Procedure:** NGAP consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between the NG-RAN node and the AMF. These Elementary Procedures are defined separately and are intended to be used to build up complete sequences in a flexible manner. If the independence between some EPs is restricted, it is described under the relevant EP description. Unless otherwise stated by the restrictions, the EPs may be invoked independently of each other as standalone procedures, which can be active in parallel. The usage of several NGAP EPs together or together with EPs from other interfaces is specified in stage 2 specifications (e.g., TS 38.401 [2], TS 38.410 [3] and TS 38.300 [8]).

An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Two kinds of EPs are used:

- **Class 1:** Elementary Procedures with response (success and/or failure).

- **Class 2:** Elementary Procedures without response.

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful:

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.

- On time supervision expiry (i.e., absence of expected response).

Successful and Unsuccessful:

- One signalling message reports both successful and unsuccessful outcome for the different included requests. The response message used is the one defined for successful outcome.

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

**gNB:** as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

**ng-eNB:** as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

**NG-RAN node:** as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

**PDU session resource:** as defined in TS 38.401 [2].

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

5GC 5G Core Network

5QI 5G QoS Identifier

AMF Access and Mobility Management Function

CGI Cell Global Identifier

CP Control Plane

DL Downlink

EPC Evolved Packet Core

GUAMI Globally Unique AMF Identifier

IMEISV International Mobile station Equipment Identity and Software Version number

LMF Location Management Function

N3IWF Non 3GPP InterWorking Function

NGAP NG Application Protocol

NRPPa NR Positioning Protocol Annex

NSCI New Security Context Indicator

NSSAI Network Slice Selection Assistance Information

OTDOA Observed Time Difference of Arrival

SCG Secondary Cell Group

SCTP Stream Control Transmission Protocol

SMF Session Management Function

S-NG-RAN node Secondary NG-RAN node

S-NSSAI Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information

TAC Tracking Area Code

TAI Tracking Area Identity

TNLA Transport Network Layer Association

UP User Plane

UPF User Plane Function

# 4 General

## 4.1 Procedure Specification Principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the terminating node exactly and completely. Any rule that specifies the behaviour of the originating node shall be possible to be verified with information that is visible within the system.

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in clause 8:

- The procedure text discriminates between:

1) Functionality which "shall" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall" perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the REQUEST message of a Class 1 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

2) Functionality which "shall, if supported" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall, if supported," perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included. For requirements on including *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see clause 10.

## 4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by mechanism where all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include ID and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

## 4.3 Specification Notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

Procedure When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g., Procedure Name procedure.

Message When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g., MESSAGE NAME message.

IE When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the *Information Element Name* is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g., *Information Element* IE.

Value of an IE When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is written as it is specified in subclause 9.2 enclosed by quotation marks, e.g., "Value".

# 5 NGAP Services

NGAP provides the signalling service between the NG-RAN node and the AMF that is required to fulfil the NGAP functions described in TS 38.410 [3]. NGAP services are divided into two groups:

Non UE-associated services: They are related to the whole NG interface instance between the NG-RAN node and AMF utilising a non UE-associated signalling connection.

UE-associated services: They are related to one UE. NGAP functions that provide these services are associated with a UE-associated signalling connection that is maintained for the UE in question.

# 6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport

The signalling connection shall provide in sequence delivery of NGAP messages. NGAP shall be notified if the signalling connection breaks.

# 7 Functions of NGAP

The functions of NGAP are described in TS 38.410 [3].

# 8 NGAP Procedures

## 8.1 List of NGAP Elementary Procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs (see subclause 3.1 for explanation of the different classes):

Table 8.1-1: Class 1 procedures

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Elementary Procedure | Initiating Message | Successful Outcome | Unsuccessful Outcome |
| Response message | Response message |
| AMF Configuration Update | AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE | AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE | AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE |
| RAN Configuration Update | RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE | RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE | RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE |
| Handover Cancellation | HANDOVER CANCEL | HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE |  |
| Handover Preparation | HANDOVER REQUIRED | HANDOVER COMMAND | HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE |
| Handover Resource Allocation | HANDOVER REQUEST | HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE | HANDOVER FAILURE |
| Initial Context Setup | INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST | INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE | INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE |
| NG Reset | NG RESET | NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE |  |
| NG Setup | NG SETUP REQUEST | NG SETUP RESPONSE | NG SETUP FAILURE |
| Path Switch Request | PATH SWITCH REQUEST | PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE | PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE |
| PDU Session Resource Modify | PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST | PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE |  |
| PDU Session Resource Modify Indication | PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION | PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM |  |
| PDU Session Resource Release | PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND | PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE |  |
| PDU Session Resource Setup | PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST | PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE |  |
| UE Context Modification | UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST | UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE | UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE |
| UE Context Release | UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND | UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE |  |
| Write-Replace Warning | WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST | WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE |  |
| PWS Cancel | PWS CANCEL REQUEST | PWS CANCEL RESPONSE |  |
| UE Radio Capability Check | UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST | UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK RESPONSE |  |

Table 8.1-2: Class 2 procedures

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Elementary Procedure | Message |
| Downlink RAN Configuration Transfer | DOWNLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER |
| Downlink RAN Status Transfer | DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER |
| Downlink NAS Transport | DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT |
| Error Indication | ERROR INDICATION |
| Uplink RAN Configuration Transfer | UPLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER |
| Uplink RAN Status Transfer | UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER |
| Handover Notification | HANDOVER NOTIFY |
| Initial UE Message | INITIAL UE MESSAGE |
| NAS Non Delivery Indication | NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION |
| Paging | PAGING |
| PDU Session Resource Notify | PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY |
| Reroute NAS Request | REROUTE NAS REQUEST |
| UE Context Release Request | UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST |
| Uplink NAS Transport | UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT |
| AMF Status Indication | AMF STATUS INDICATION |
| PWS Restart Indication | PWS RESTART INDICATION |
| PWS Failure Indication | PWS FAILURE INDICATION |
| Downlink UE Associated NRPPa Transport | DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT |
| Uplink UE Associated NRPPa Transport | UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT |
| Downlink Non UE Associated NRPPa Transport | DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT |
| Uplink Non UE Associated NRPPa Transport | UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT |
| Trace Start | TRACE START |
| Trace Failure Indication | TRACE FAILURE INDICATION |
| Deactivate Trace | DEACTIVATE TRACE |
| Cell Traffic Trace | CELL TRAFFIC TRACE |
| Location Reporting Control | LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL |
| Location Reporting Failure Indication | LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION |
| Location Report | LOCATION REPORT |
| UE TNLA Binding Release | UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST |
| UE Radio Capability Info Indication | UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION |
| RRC Inactive Transition Report | RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT |
| Overload Start | OVERLOAD START |
| Overload Stop | OVERLOAD STOP |

## 8.2 PDU Session Management Procedures

### 8.2.1 PDU Session Resource Setup

#### 8.2.1.1 General

The purpose of the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure is to assign resources on Uu and NG-U for one or several PDU sessions and the corresponding QoS flows, and to setup corresponding DRBs for a given UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.2.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.2.1.2-1: PDU session resource setup: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

The PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message shall contain the information required by the NG-RAN node to setup the PDU session related NG-RAN configuration consisting of at least one PDU session resource and include each PDU session resource to setup in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, if resources are available for the requested configuration, the NG-RAN node shall execute the requested NG-RAN configuration and allocate associated resources over NG and over Uu for each PDU session listed in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE.

If the *RAN Paging Priority* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may use it to determine a priority for paging the UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state.

For each requested PDU session, if resources are available for the requested configuration, the NG-RAN node shall establish at least one DRB and associate each accepted QoS flow of the PDU session to a DRB established.

For each PDU session successfully established the NG-RAN node shall pass to the UE the *PDU Session* *NAS-PDU* IE, if included, and the value contained in the *PDU Session ID* IE received for the PDU session. The NG-RAN node shall not send to the UE the PDU Session NAS PDUs associated to the failed PDU sessions.

If the *NAS-PDU* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall pass it to the UE.

For each PDU session the NG-RAN node shall store the *UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message and use it as the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session.

For each PDU session, if the *Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may forward it to the S-NG-RAN node as the uplink termination point for the user plane data for split PDU session.

For each PDU session, if the *Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it when selecting transport network resource as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session, if the *PDU Session Type* IE included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message is set to "ethernet" or "unstructured", the NG-RAN node shall not perform header compression for the concerned PDU session.

For each PDU session for which the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, and the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE or *Confidentiality Protection Indication* IE is set to "required", then the NG-RAN node shall perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering, respectively, for the concerned PDU session. If the NG-RAN node cannot perform the user plane integrity protection or ciphering, it shall reject the setup of the PDU session resources with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node is an ng-eNB, it shall reject all PDU sessions for which the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE is set to "required".

For each PDU session for which the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, and the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE or *Confidentiality Protection Indication* IE is set to "preferred", then the NG-RAN node should, if supported, perform user plane integrity protection or ciphering, respectively, for the concerned PDU session and shall notify whether it performed the user plane integrity protection or ciphering by including the *Integrity Protection Result* IE or *Confidentiality Protection Result* IE, respectively, in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message.

For each PDU session for which the *Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate* IE is included in the *Security Indication* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall store the respective information and, if integrity protection is to be performed for the PDU session, it shall enforce the traffic corresponding to the received *Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate* IE, for the concerned PDU session and concerned UE, as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session for which the *Security Indication* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message:

- if the *Integrity Protection Indication* IE is set to "not needed", then the NG-RAN node shall not perform user plane integrity protection for the concerned PDU session;

-if the *Confidentiality Protection Indication* IE is set to "not needed", then the NG-RAN node shall not perform user plane ciphering for the concerned PDU session.

For each PDU session for which the *PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall store the received value in the UE context and use it when enforcing traffic policing for non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, if the *Additional QoS* *Flow Information* IE is included in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may consider it for the DRB allocation process. It is up to NG-RAN node implementation to decide whether and how to use it.

For each QoS flow requested to be setup the NG-RAN node shall take into account the received *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE. For each QoS flow the NG-RAN node shall establish or modify the resources according to the values of the *Allocation and Retention Priority* IE (priority level and pre-emption indicators) and the resource situation as follows:

- The NG-RAN node shall consider the priority level of the requested QoS flow, when deciding on the resource allocation.

- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (individually or in combination) be used to determine whether the QoS flow setup has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested QoS flow is marked as "may trigger pre-emption" and the resource situation requires so, the NG-RAN node may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority QoS flow which is marked as "pre-emptable". Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure are operator-dependent, the pre-emption indicators shall be treated as follows:

1. The values of the last received *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE and *Priority Level* IE shall prevail.

2. If the *Pre-emption Capability* IE is set to "may trigger pre-emption", then this allocation request may trigger the pre-emption procedure.

3. If the *Pre-emption Capability* IE is set to "shall not trigger pre-emption", then this allocation request shall not trigger the pre-emption procedure.

4. If the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE is set to "pre-emptable", then this QoS flow shall be included in the pre-emption process.

5. If the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE is set to "not pre-emptable", then this QoS flow shall not be included in the pre-emption process.

- The NG-RAN node pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:

1. The NG-RAN node shall only pre‑empt QoS flows with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.

2. The pre-emption may be done for QoS flows belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

For each QoS flow which has been successfully established, the NG-RAN node shall store the mapped E-RAB ID if included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message and use it as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

The NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message the result for each PDU session resource requested to be setup:

- For each PDU session resource successfully setup, the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE shall be included containing:

1. The NG-U UP transport layer information to be used for the PDU session and associated list of QoS flows which have been successfully established, in the *QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE.

2. The list of QoS flows which failed to be established, if any, in the *QoS Flow Failed to Setup List* IE. When the NG-RAN node reports unsuccessful establishment of a QoS flow, the cause value should be precise enough to enable the SMF to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

- For each PDU session resource which failed to be setup, the *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE shall be included containing a cause value that should be precise enough to enable the SMF to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

For each PDU session resource successfully setup at the NG-RAN node, if the *Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE the NG-RAN node may allocate resources for an additional NG-U transport bearer for some or all QoS flows which it shall indicate in the *Additional QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE. In case the *Additional QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is not included the SMF shall consider the proposed additional UL NG-U UP TNL information as available again.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE or *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

**Interactions with Handover Preparation procedure:**

If a handover becomes necessary during the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure, the NG-RAN node may interrupt the ongoing PDU Session Resource Setup procedure and initiate the Handover Preparation procedure as follows:

1. The NG-RAN node shall send the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message in which the NG-RAN node shall indicate, if necessary, all the PDU session resources which failed to be setup with an appropriate cause value, e.g. "NG intra-system handover triggered", "NG inter-system handover triggered" or "Xn handover triggered".

2. The NG-RAN node shall trigger the handover procedure.

#### 8.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation is specified in the successful operation section.

#### 8.2.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message containing several *PDU Session ID* IEs (in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE) set to the same value, the NG-RAN node shall report the establishment of the corresponding PDU sessions as failed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message containing a *PDU Session ID* IE (in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE) set to a value that identifies an active PDU session (established before the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message was received), the NG-RAN node shall report the establishment of the new PDU session as failed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message with an appropriate cause value.

### 8.2.2 PDU Session Resource Release

#### 8.2.2.1 General

The purpose of the PDU Session Resource Release procedure is to enable the release of already established PDU session resources for a given UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.2.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.2.2.2-1: PDU session resource release: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message.

The PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message shall contain the information required by the NG-RAN node to release at least one PDU session resource, and include each PDU session resource to release in the *PDU Session Resource to Release List* IE.

If a *NAS-PDU* IE is contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message, the NG-RAN node shall pass it to the UE.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message the NG-RAN node shall execute the release of the requested PDU sessions. For each PDU session to be released the NG-RAN node shall release the corresponding resources over Uu and over NG.

If the *RAN Paging Priority* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message, the NG-RAN node may use it to determine a priority for paging the UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state.

The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, report in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE message location information of the UE in the *User Location Information* IE.

After sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE message, the NG-RAN node shall be prepared to receive a PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST message requesting establishment of a PDU session with a PDU Session ID corresponding to one of the PDU Session IDs that was present in the *PDU Session Resource to Release List* IE of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message.

If the *User Location Information* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

#### 8.2.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation is specified in the successful operation section.

#### 8.2.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message containing multiple *PDU Session ID* IEs (in the *PDU Session Resource to Release List* IE) set to the same value, the NG-RAN node shall initiate the release of one corresponding PDU session and ignore the duplication of the instances of the selected corresponding PDU sessions.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND message containing *PDU Session ID* IE(s) (in the *PDU Session Resource to Release List* IE) that the NG-RAN node does not recognize, the NG-RAN node shall report the corresponding invalid PDU session(s) as failed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

### 8.2.3 PDU Session Resource Modify

#### 8.2.3.1 General

The purpose of the PDU Session Resource Modify procedure is to enable configuration modifications of already established PDU session(s) for a given UE. It is also to enable the setup, modification and release of the QoS flow for already established PDU session(s). The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.2.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.2.3.2-1: PDU session resource modify: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

The PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message shall contain the information required by the NG-RAN node, which may trigger the NG-RAN configuration modification for the existing PDU sessions listed in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request List* IE.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, if the NG-RAN configuration is triggered to be modified and if resources are available for the modified NG-RAN configuration, the NG-RAN node shall execute the configuration modification for the requested PDU session.

If the *RAN Paging Priority* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may use it to determine a priority for paging the UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state.

For each PDU session, if the *Network Instance* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE contained in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

For each PDU session included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request List* IE:

- For each QoS flow included in the *QoS Flow Add or Modify Request List* IE, based on the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE, the NG-RAN node may establish, modify or release the DRB configuration and may change allocation of resources on NG or Uu accordingly. The NG-RAN node shall associate each QoS flow accepted to setup or modify with a DRB of the PDU session. The associated DRB for the QoS flow accepted to modify may not change.

- For each QoS flow included in the *QoS Flow to Release List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall de-associate the QoS flow with the previously associated DRB.

- The NG-RAN node shall pass the *NAS-PDU* IE received for the PDU session to the UE when modifying the PDU session configuration. The NG-RAN node does not send the NAS PDUs associated to the failed PDU sessions to the UE.

- The NG-RAN node may change allocation of resources on NG according to the requested target configuration.

- If the *PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE, the NG-RAN node shall store and use the received PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate value when enforcing traffic policing for non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

- If the *UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE, the NG-RAN node shall update the transport layer information for the uplink data accordingly for the concerned transport bearer identified by the *DL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE for the concerned PDU session.

- If the *Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE, the NG-RAN node may allocate resources for an additional NG-U transport bearer for some or all of the QoS flows present in the *QoS Flow Add or Modify Request List* IE and it shall indicate these QoS flows in the *Additional QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE. In case the *Additional QoS Flow per TNL Information* IE is not included the SMF shall consider the proposed additional UL NG-U UP TNL information as available again.

The NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF, in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message, the result for each PDU session requested to be modified listed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message:

- For each PDU session which is successfully modified, the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE shall be included containing:

1. The list of QoS flows which have been successfully setup or modified, if any, in the *QoS Flow Add or Modify Response List* IE in case the PDU Session Resource Modify procedure is triggered by QoS flow setup or modification.

2. The list of QoS flows which have failed to be setup or modified, if any, in the *QoS Flow Failed to Add or Modify List* IE in case the PDU Session Resource Modify procedure is triggered by QoS flow setup or modification.

- For each PDU session which failed to be modified, the *PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer* IE shall be included containing the failure cause.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE or *PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer* IE to each SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, report in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message location information of the UE in the *User Location Information* IE.

For a PDU session or a QoS flow which failed to be modified, the NG-RAN node shall fall back to the configuration of the PDU session or the QoS flow as it was configured prior to the reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message to setup a QoS flow for IMS voice, if the NG-RAN node is not able to support IMS voice, the NG-RAN node shall initiate EPS fallback or RAT fallback for IMS voice procedure as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and report unsuccessful establishment of the QoS flow in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE with cause value "IMS voice EPS fallback or RAT fallback triggered".

If the *User Location Information* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

**Interactions with Handover Preparation procedure:**

If a handover becomes necessary during the PDU Session Resource Modify procedure, the NG-RAN node may interrupt the ongoing PDU Session Resource Modify procedure and initiate the Handover Preparation procedure as follows:

1. The NG-RAN node shall send the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message in which the NG-RAN node shall indicate, if necessary, all the PDU sessions failed with an appropriate cause value, e.g. "NG intra-system handover triggered", "NG inter-system handover triggered" or "Xn handover triggered".

2. The NG-RAN node shall trigger the handover procedure.

#### 8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation is specified in the successful operation section.

#### 8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message containing several *PDU Session ID* IEs (in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request List* IE) set to the same value, the NG-RAN node shall report the modification of the corresponding PDU sessions as failed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message containing some *PDU Session ID* IEs (in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request List* IE) that the NG-RAN node does not recognize, the NG-RAN node shall report the corresponding invalid PDU sessions as failed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE message with an appropriate cause value.

### 8.2.4 PDU Session Resource Notify

#### 8.2.4.1 General

The purpose of the PDU Session Resource Notify procedure is to notify that the already established QoS flow(s) or PDU session(s) for a given UE are released or not fulfilled anymore or fulfilled again by the NG-RAN node for which notification control is requested. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.2.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.2.4.2-1: PDU session resource notify

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY message.

The PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY message shall contain the information of PDU session resources or QoS flows which are released or not fulfilled anymore or fulfilled again by the NG-RAN node.

- For each PDU session for which some QoS flows are released or not fulfilled anymore or fulfilled again by the NG-RAN node, the *PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer* IE shall be included containing:

1. The list of QoS flows which are released by the NG-RAN node, if any, in the *QoS Flow Released List* IE.

2. The list of GBR QoS flows which are not fulfilled anymore or fulfilled again by the NG-RAN node, if any, in the *QoS Flow Notify List* IE together with the *Notification Cause* IE.

- For each PDU session resource which is released by the NG-RAN node, the *PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer* IE shall be included containing the release cause in the *Cause* IE.

The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, report in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY message location information of the UE in the *User Location Information* IE.

Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY message, the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer* IE or *PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session. Upon reception of *PDU Session* *Resource Notify Transfer* IE, the SMF normally initiate the appropriate release or modify procedure on the core network side for the PDU session(s) or QoS flow(s) identified as not fulfilled anymore.

If the *User Location Information* IE is included in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

#### 8.2.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.2.5 PDU Session Resource Modify Indication

#### 8.2.5.1 General

The purpose of the PDU Session Resource Modify Indication procedure is for the NG-RAN node to request modification of the established PDU session(s). The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.2.5.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.2.5.2-1: PDU session resource modify indication: successful operation

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message. Upon reception of the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message, the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transparently transfer the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

- If the *DL UP TNL Information* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message, it shall be considered by the SMF as the new DL transport layer address(es) for the PDU session.

The AMF shall report to the NG-RAN node in the PDU SESSION MODIFY RESOURCE CONFIRM message the result for each PDU session listed in PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message:

- For each PDU session which is successfully modified, the *PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer* IE shall be included containing:

1. The list of QoS flows which have been successfully modified in the *QoS Flow Modify Confirm List* IE.

2. The list of QoS flows which have failed to be modified, if any, in the *QoS Flow Failed to Modify List* IE.

3. If more than one DL transport layer address was included in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE, the mapping between each DL transport layer address and the corresponding UL transport layer address assigned by the 5GC shall be indicated in the *TNL Mapping List* IE.

- For each PDU session which failed to be modified, the *PDU Session Resource Modify Failed Transfer* IE shall be included to report the failure cause.

Upon reception of the *PDU Session* *Resource Modify Confirm Transfer* IE for each PDU session listed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM message:

- If the *QoS Flow Failed To Modify List* IE is included, the NG-RAN node shall either

1. de-associate the corresponding DRB for the concerned QoS flow, or

2. keep the previous transport layer information before sending the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION unchanged for the concerned QoS flow.

Upon reception of the *PDU Session* *Resource Modify Failed Transfer* IE for each PDU session listed in the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM message, the NG-RAN node shall either:

1. release all corresponding NG-RAN configuration and resources for the concerned PDU session, or

2. keep the previous transport layer information before sending the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION unchanged for the concerned PDU session.

#### 8.2.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation is specified in the successful operation section.

#### 8.2.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

## 8.3 UE Context Management Procedures

### 8.3.1 Initial Context Setup

#### 8.3.1.1 General

The purpose of the Initial Context Setup procedure is to establish the necessary overall initial UE context at the NG-RAN node, when required, including PDU session context, the Security Key, Mobility Restriction List, UE Radio Capability and UE Security Capabilities, etc. The AMF may initiate the Initial Context Setup procedure if a UE-associated logical NG-connection exists for the UE or if the AMF has received the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE in an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message or if the NG-RAN node has already initiated a UE-associated logical NG-connection by sending an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message via another NG interface instance. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.1.2-1: Initial context setup: successful operation

In case of the establishment of a PDU session the 5GC shall be prepared to receive user data before the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message has been received by the AMF. If no UE-associated logical NG-connection exists, the UE-associated logical NG-connection shall be established at reception of the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message.

The INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message shall contain the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE, if available in the AMF.

If the *NAS-PDU* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall pass it transparently towards the UE.

If the *Masked IMEISV* IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to determine the characteristics of the UE for subsequent handling.

Upon receipt of the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message the NG-RAN node shall

- attempt to execute the requested PDU session configuration;

- store the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context, and use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for non-GBR Bearers for the concerned UE;

- store the received Mobility Restriction List in the UE context;

- store the received UE Radio Capability in the UE context;

- store the received Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9];

- store the received UE Security Capabilities in the UE context;

- store the received Security Key in the UE context and, if the NG-RAN node is required to activate security for the UE, take this security key into use.

For the Initial Context Setup an initial value for the Next Hop Chaining Count is stored in the UE context.

If the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall behave the same as defined in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure. The NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message the result for each PDU session resource requested to be setup as defined in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure.

Upon reception of the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE or *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

The NG-RAN node shall use the information in the *Mobility Restriction List* IE if present in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message to

- determine a target for subsequent mobility action for which the NG-RAN node provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE;

- select a proper SCG during dual connectivity operation;

- assign proper RNA(s) for the UE when moving the UE to RRC\_INACTIVE state.

If the *Mobility Restriction List* IE is not contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE. The NG-RAN node shall also consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE when:

- one of the QoS flows includes a particular ARP value (TS 23.501 [9]).

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate the requested trace function as described in TS 32.422 [11].

If the *UE Security Capabilities* IE included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message only contains the EIA0 or NIA0 algorithm as defined in TS 33.501 [13] and if the EIA0 or NIA0 algorithm is defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [13]), the NG-RAN node shall take it into use and ignore the keys received in the *Security Key* IE.

If the *Core Network Assistance Information* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it for e.g. the RRC\_INACTIVE state decision and RNA configuration for the UE and RAN paging if any for a UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context.

If the *Emergency Fallback Indicator* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, it indicates that the UE context to be set up is subject to emergency service fallback as described in TS 23.501 [9] and the NG-RAN node may, if supported, take the appropriate mobility actions.

If the *Old AMF* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall consider that this UE-associated logical NG-connection was redirected to this AMF from another AMF identified by the *Old AMF* IE.

**Interactions with Initial UE Message procedure:**

The NG-RAN node shall use the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE received in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message as identification of the logical connection even if the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE had been allocated in an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message sent over a different NG interface instance.

**Interactions with RRC Inactive Transition Report procedure:**

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message and set to "subsequent state transition report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send the RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF to report the RRC state of the UE when the UE enters or leaves RRC\_INACTIVE state.

#### 8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 8.3.1.3-1: Initial context setup: unsuccessful operation

If the NG-RAN node is not able to establish an NG UE context, it shall consider the procedure as failed and reply with the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.

If the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request List* IE is contained in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF, in the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message, the unsuccessful establishment result for each PDU session resource requested to be setup as defined in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure.

Upon reception of the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE or *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session. In case the splitting PDU session is not used by the NG-RAN node, the SMF should remove the Additional Transport Layer Information, if any.

#### 8.3.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the supported algorithms for encryption defined in the *Encryption Algorithms* IE in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE, plus the mandated support of EEA0 and NEA0 in all UEs (TS 33.501 [13]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed encryption algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [13]), the NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.

If the supported algorithms for integrity defined in the *Integrity Protection Algorithms* IE in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE, plus the mandated support of the EIA0 and NIA0 algorithm in all UEs (TS 33.501 [13]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [13]), the NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE message.

### 8.3.2 UE Context Release Request (NG-RAN node initiated)

#### 8.3.2.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Release Request procedure is to enable the NG-RAN node to request the AMF to release the UE-associated logical NG-connection due to NG-RAN node generated reasons. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.2.2-1: UE context release request

The NG-RAN node controlling a UE-associated logical NG-connection initiates the procedure by sending a UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message towards the affected AMF.

The UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message shall indicate the appropriate cause value, e.g., "TXnRELOCOverall Expiry", "Redirection", for the requested UE-associated logical NG-connection release.

**Interactions with UE Context Release procedure:**

The UE Context Release procedure should be initiated upon reception of a UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST message.

#### 8.3.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.3.3 UE Context Release (AMF initiated)

#### 8.3.3.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Release procedure is to enable the AMF to order the release of the UE-associated logical NG-connection due to various reasons, e.g., completion of a transaction between the UE and the 5GC, or release of the old UE-associated logical NG-connection when the UE has initiated the establishment of a new UE-associated logical NG-connection, etc. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.3.2-1: UE context release: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message to the NG-RAN node.

The UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message shall contain both the AMF UE NGAP ID IE and the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE if available, otherwise the message shall contain the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE.

Upon reception of the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message, the NG-RAN node shall release all related signalling and user data transport resources and reply with the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message.

If the *User Location Information* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message, the AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE message, the AMF shall, if supported, store it and may use it for subsequent paging.

#### 8.3.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

#### 8.3.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the UE Context Release procedure is not initiated towards the NG-RAN node before the expiry of the timer TNGRELOCOverall, the NG-RAN node shall request the AMF to release the UE context.

If the UE returns to the NG-RAN node before the reception of the UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND message or the expiry of the timer TNGRELOCOverall, the NG-RAN node shall stop the timer TNGRELOCOverall and continue to serve the UE.

### 8.3.4 UE Context Modification

#### 8.3.4.1 General

The purpose of the UE Context Modification procedure is to partly modify the established UE context. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.4.2-1: UE context modification: successful operation

Upon receipt of the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message the NG-RAN node shall

- store the received *Security Key* IE and, if the NG-RAN node is required to activate security for the UE, take this security key into use.

- store the *UE Security Capabilities* IE and take them into use together with the received keys according to TS 33.501 [13].

- store the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *RAN Paging Priority* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node may use it to determine a priority for paging the UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state.

If the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall

- replace the previously provided UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate by the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context;

- use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for all non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Core Network Assistance Information* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it for e.g. the RRC\_INACTIVE state decision and RNA configuration for the UE and RAN paging if any for a UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and report to the AMF the *User Location Information* IE and the *RRC State* IE in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message.

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message and set to "cancel report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, stop reporting to the AMF the RRC state of the UE.

The NG-RAN node shall report, in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE message to the AMF, the successful update of the UE context.

If the *Emergency Fallback Indicator* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, it indicates that the concerned UE context is subject to emergency service fallback as described in TS 23.501 [9] and the NG-RAN node may, if supported, take the appropriate mobility actions taking into account the *Emergency Service Target CN* IE if provided.

If the *New AMF UE NGAP ID* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall use the received value for future signalling with the AMF.

**Interactions with RRC Inactive Transition Report procedure:**

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message and set to "single RRC connected state report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported and if the UE is in RRC\_INACTIVE state, send one subsequent RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF when the RRC state transitions to RRC\_CONNECTED state.

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message and set to "subsequent state transition report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send the RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF to report the RRC state of the UE when the UE enters or leaves RRC\_INACTIVE state.

#### 8.3.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 8.3.4.3-1: UE context modification: unsuccessful operation

In case the UE context update cannot be performed successfully, the NG-RAN node shall respond with the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE message to the AMF with an appropriate cause value in the *Cause* IE.

#### 8.3.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST message includingthe *New AMF UE NGAP ID* IE is received after the NG-RAN node has initiated another class 1 NGAP EP, the NG-RAN node shall be prepared to receive the response message containing an AMF UE NGAP ID with the value received in the *New AMF UE NGAP ID* IE.

### 8.3.5 RRC Inactive Transition Report

#### 8.3.5.1 General

The purpose of the RRC Inactive Transition Report procedure is to notify the AMF when the UE enters or leaves RRC\_INACTIVE state. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.3.5.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.3.5.2-1: RRC Inactive transition report

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending an RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF. Upon reception of the RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message, the AMF shall take appropriate actions based on the information indicated by the *RRC State* IE.

#### 8.3.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

## 8.4 UE Mobility Management Procedures

### 8.4.1 Handover Preparation

#### 8.4.1.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Preparation procedure is to request the preparation of resources at the target side via the 5GC. There is only one Handover Preparation procedure ongoing at the same time for a certain UE.

#### 8.4.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.4.1.2-1: Handover preparation: successful operation

The source NG-RAN node initiates the handover preparation by sending the HANDOVER REQUIRED message to the serving AMF. When the source NG-RAN node sends the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, it shall start the timer TNGRELOCprep. The source NG-RAN node shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the handover in the *Cause* IE.

Upon reception of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transparently transfer the *Handover Required Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

In case of intra-system handover, the information in the *Source to Target Transparent Container* IE shall be encoded according to the definition of the *Source NG-RAN node to Target NG-RAN node Transparent Container* IE.

If the *DL Forwarding* IE is included for a given QoS flow in the *PDU Session Resource Information Item* IE within the *Source NG-RAN node to Target NG-RAN node Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message and it is set to "DL forwarding proposed", it indicates that the source NG-RAN node proposes forwarding of downlink data for that QoS flow.

If the *DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping List* IE is included in the *PDU Session Resource Information Item* IE within the *Source NG-RAN node to Target NG-RAN node Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, it implicitly indicates that the source NG-RAN node proposes forwarding of downlink data for those DRBs.

If the *QoS Flow Mapping Indication* IE for a QoS flow is included in the *Associated QoS Flow List* IE within the *DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping List* IE within the *Source NG-RAN node to Target NG-RAN node Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message, it indicates that the source NG-RAN node has mapped only the uplink or downlink of the QoS flow to the DRB.

If the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE for a given DRB within the *Handover Command Transfer* IE, the source NG-RAN node shall consider that the forwarding of downlink data for this DRB is accepted by the target NG-RAN node. If the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the *UL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE for a given DRB in the *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE within the *Handover Command Transfer* IE, it means the target NG-RAN node has requested the forwarding of uplink data for this DRB.

In case of inter-system handover to LTE, the information in the *Source to Target Transparent Container* IE shall be encoded according to the *Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container* IE definition as specified in TS 36.413 [16].

If the *Direct Forwarding Path Availability* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUIRED message the AMF shall handle it as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *Direct Forwarding Path Availability* IE is included within the *Handover Required Transfer* IE of the HANDOVER REQUIRED message the SMF shall handle it as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

When the preparation, including the reservation of resources at the target side is ready, the AMF responds with the HANDOVER COMMAND message to the source NG-RAN node.

Upon reception of the HANDOVER COMMAND message the source NG-RAN node shall stop the timer TNGRELOCprep and start the timer TNGRELOCoverall.

If there are any PDU Sessions that could not be admitted in the target, they shall be indicated in the *PDU Session Resources to Release List* IE.

If the HANDOVER COMMAND message contains the *QoS Flow to be Forwarded List* IE within the *Handover Command Transfer* IE for a given PDU session, then the source NG-RAN node should initiate data forwarding for the listed QoS flows as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *Target to Source Transparent Container* IE has been received by the AMF from the handover target then the transparent container shall be included in the HANDOVER COMMAND message.

In case of inter-system handover to LTE, the information in the *Target to Source Transparent Container* IE shall be encoded according to the definition of the *Target eNB to Source eNB Transparent Container* IE as specified in TS 36.413 [16].

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is contained in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall store the content of the received *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE in the UE context and use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

**Interactions with other NGAP procedures:**

If, after a HANDOVER REQUIRED message is sent and before the Handover Preparation procedure is terminated, the source NG-RAN node receives an AMF initiated PDU Session Management procedure on the same UE-associated signalling connection, the source NG-RAN node shall either:

1. Cancel the Handover Preparation procedure by executing the Handover Cancellation procedure with an appropriate cause value. After successful completion of the Handover Cancellation procedure, the source NG-RAN node shall continue the AMF initiated PDU Session Management procedure.

or

2. Terminate the AMF initiated PDU Session Management procedure by sending the appropriate response message with an appropriate cause value, e.g. "NG intra-system handover triggered" or "NG inter-system handover triggered" to the AMF and then the source NG-RAN node shall continue with the handover procedure.

#### 8.4.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 8.4.1.3-1: Handover preparation: unsuccessful operation

If the 5GC or the target side is not able to accept any of the PDU session resources or a failure occurs during the Handover Preparation, the AMF sends the HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value to the source NG-RAN node.

**Interaction with Handover Cancel procedure:**

If there is no response from the AMF to the HANDOVER REQUIRED message before timer TNGRELOCprep expires in the source NG-RAN node, the source NG-RAN node should cancel the Handover Preparation procedure by initiating the Handover Cancel procedure with the appropriate value for the *Cause* IE. The source NG-RAN node shall ignore any HANDOVER COMMAND message or HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE message received after the initiation of the Handover Cancel procedure.

#### 8.4.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the NG-RAN node receives at least one PDU Session ID included in the *PDU Session Resource Handover List* IE without at least one valid associated GTP tunnel address pair (in either UL or DL), then the NG-RAN node shall consider it as a logical error and act as described in subclause 10.4. A GTP tunnel address pair is considered valid if both the *GTP-TEID* IE and the *Endpoint IP Address* IE are present.

### 8.4.2 Handover Resource Allocation

#### 8.4.2.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Resource Allocation procedure is to reserve resources at the target NG-RAN node for the handover of a UE.

#### 8.4.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.4.2.2-1: Handover resource allocation: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the HANDOVER REQUEST message to the target NG-RAN node.

If the *Masked IMEISV* IE is contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to determine the characteristics of the UE for subsequent handling.

Upon receipt of the HANDOVER REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node shall

- attempt to execute the requested PDU session configuration and associated security;

- store the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context, and use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for all non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9];

- store the received Mobility Restriction List in the UE context;

- store the received UE Security Capabilities in the UE context;

- store the received Security Context in the UE context and take it into use as defined in TS 33.501 [13].

Upon reception of the *UE History Information* IE, which is included within the *Source to Target Transparent Container* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall collect the information defined as mandatory in the *UE History Information* IE and shall, if supported, collect the information defined as optional in the *UE History Information* IE, for as long as the UE stays in one of its cells, and store the collected information to be used for future handover preparations.

Upon receiving the *PDU Session Resource Setup List* IE contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall behave the same as defined in the PDU Session Resource Setup procedure. The target NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the result for each PDU session resource requested to be setup. In particular, for each PDU session resource successfully setup, it shall include the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE containing the following information:

- The list of QoS flows which have been successfully established in the *QoS Flow Setup Response List* IE.

- The *Data Forwarding Accepted* IE if the data forwarding for the QoS flow is accepted.

- The list of QoS flows which have failed to be established, if any, in the *QoS Flow Failed to Setup List* IE.

- The UP transport layer information to be used for the PDU session.

- The security result associated to the PDU session.

For each PDU session resource which failed to be setup, the *Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer* IE shall be included in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message containing a cause value that should be precise enough to enable the SMF to know the reason for the unsuccessful establishment.

Upon reception of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transfer transparently the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE or *Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

If the HANDOVER REQUEST message contains the *Data Forwarding Not Possible* IE associated with a given PDU session within the *Handover Request Transfer* IE set to "data forwarding not possible", the target NG-RAN node may not include the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE and for intra-system handover the *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE within the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE in the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message for that PDU session.

In case of intra-system handover, if the target NG-RAN node accepts the downlink data forwarding for at least one QoS flow for which the *DL Forwarding* IE is set to "DL forwarding proposed", it may include the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE in the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE for the PDU session within the *PDU Session Resource Admitted List* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

In case of intra-system handover, if the target NG-RAN node accepts the data forwarding for a successfully configured DRB, the target NG-RAN node may include the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE for the DRB within the *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE within *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message contains the *UL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE for a given DRB in the *Data Forwarding Response DRB List* IE within the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE, it indicates the target NG-RAN node has requested the forwarding of uplink data for the DRB.

In case of inter-system handover from E-UTRAN, the target NG-RAN node includes the *Data Forwarding Accepted* IE for each QoS flow that the *DL Forwarding* IE is set to "DL forwarding proposed" for the corresponding E-RAB in the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE and that the target NG-RAN node has admitted the proposed forwarding of downlink data for the QoS flow. If the target NG-RAN node accepts the downlink data forwarding for at least one QoS flow of an admitted PDU session it shall include the *DL Forwarding UP TNL Information* IE in the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE for that PDU session within the *PDU Session Resources Admitted List* IE of the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

The target NG-RAN node shall use the information in the *Mobility Restriction List* IE if present in the HANDOVER REQUEST message to

- determine a target for subsequent mobility action for which the target NG-RAN node provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE;

- select a proper SCG during dual connectivity operation;

- assign proper RNA(s) for the UE when moving the UE to RRC\_INACTIVE state.

If the *Mobility Restriction List* IE is not contained in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE. The target NG-RAN node shall also consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE when:

- one of the QoS flows includes a particular ARP value (TS 23.501 [9]).

If the *Trace Activation* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate the requested trace function as described in TS 32.422 [11].

If the *Location Reporting Request Type* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node should perform the requested location reporting functionality for the UE as described in subclause 8.12.

If the *Core Network Assistance Information* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it for e.g. the RRC\_INACTIVE state decision and RNA configuration for the UE and RAN paging if any for a UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *New Security Context Indicator* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall use the information as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

If the *NASC* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the target NG-RAN node shall use it towards the UE as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context.

After all necessary resources for the admitted PDU session resources have been allocated, the target NG-RAN node shall generate the HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

**Interactions with RRC Inactive Transition Report procedure:**

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the HANDOVER REQUEST message and set to "subsequent state transition report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send the RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF to report the RRC state of the UE when the UE enters or leaves RRC\_INACTIVE state.

#### 8.4.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 8.4.2.3-1: Handover resource allocation: unsuccessful operation

If the target NG-RAN node does not admit any of the PDU session resources, or a failure occurs during the Handover Preparation, it shall send the HANDOVER FAILURE message to the AMF with an appropriate cause value.

#### 8.4.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the supported algorithms for encryption defined in the *Encryption Algorithms* IE in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE, plus the mandated support of EEA0 and NEA0 in all UEs (TS 33.501 [13]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed encryption algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [13]), the target NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.

If the supported algorithms for integrity defined in the *Integrity Protection Algorithms* IE in the *UE Security Capabilities* IE, plus the mandated support of the EIA0 and NIA0 algorithm in all UEs (TS 33.501 [13]), do not match any allowed algorithms defined in the configured list of allowed integrity protection algorithms in the NG-RAN node (TS 33.501 [13]), the target NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.

If the target NG-RAN node receives a HANDOVER REQUEST message which does not contain the *Mobility Restriction List* IE, and the serving PLMN cannot be determined otherwise by the NG-RAN node, the target NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.

If the target NG-RAN node receives a HANDOVER REQUEST message containing the *Mobility Restriction List* IE, and the serving PLMN indicated is not supported by the target cell, the target NG-RAN node shall reject the procedure using the HANDOVER FAILURE message.

### 8.4.3 Handover Notification

#### 8.4.3.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Notification procedure is to indicate to the AMF that the UE has arrived to the target cell and the NG-based handover has been successfully completed.

#### 8.4.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.4.3.2-1: Handover notification

The target NG-RAN node shall send the HANDOVER NOTIFY message to the AMF when the UE has been identified in the target cell and the NG-based handover has been successfully completed.

#### 8.4.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.4.4 Path Switch Request

#### 8.4.4.1 General

The purpose of the Path Switch Request procedure is to request the switch of the downlink termination point of the NG-U transport bearer towards a new termination point.

#### 8.4.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.4.4.2-1: Path switch request: successful operation

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message to the AMF. Upon reception of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message the AMF shall, for each PDU session indicated in the *PDU Session ID* IE, transparently transfer the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE to the SMF associated with the concerned PDU session.

After all necessary updates including the UP path switch have been successfully completed in the 5GC for at least one of the PDU session resources included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST, the AMF shall send the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the NG-RAN node and the procedure ends.

The list of accepted QoS flows shall be included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message within the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE. The SMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

The list of PDU sessions which failed to be setup, if any, shall be included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message within the *Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer* IE. The AMF shall handle this information as specified in TS 23.502 [10].

For each PDU session for which the *User Plane Security Information* IE is included in the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the SMF shall behave as specified in TS 33.501 [13] and may send back the *Security Indication* IE within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

For each PDU session for which the *DL NG-U TNL Information Reused* IE set to "true" is included in the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST message, the SMF shall, if supported, consider that the DL TNL information contained in the *DL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE has been reused.

If the *Security Indication* IE is included within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall behave as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

If the *UL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE is included within the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information and use it as the uplink termination point for the user plane data for this PDU session.

If the *Core Network Assistance Information* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context and use it for e.g. the RRC\_INACTIVE state decision and RNA configuration for the UE and RAN paging if any for a UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state, as specified in TS 38.300 [8].

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, store this information in the UE context.

If the *New Security Context Indicator* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall use the information as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

Upon reception of the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message the NG-RAN node shall store the received *Security Context* IE in the UE context and the NG-RAN node shall use it as specified in TS 33.501 [13].

If the *UE Security Capabilities* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall handle it accordingly (TS 33.501 [13]).

If the *PDU Session Resource Released List* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message, the NG-RAN node shall release the corresponding QoS flows and regard the PDU session(s) indicated in the *PDU Session Resource Released List* IE as being released. The appropriate cause value for each PDU session released is included in the *Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer* IE contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

**Interactions with RRC Inactive Transition Report procedure:**

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message and set to "single RRC connected state report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send one RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF to report the RRC state of the UE.

If the *RRC Inactive Transition Report Request* IE is included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message and set to "subsequent state transition report", the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, send one RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT message to the AMF to report the RRC state of the UE and subsequent RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT messages to report the RRC state of the UE when the UE enters or leaves RRC\_INACTIVE state.

#### 8.4.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 8.4.4.3-1: Path switch request: unsuccessful operation

If the 5GC fails to switch the downlink termination point of the NG-U transport bearer towards a new termination point for all PDU session resources, the AMF shall send the PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE message to the NG-RAN node.

The NG-RAN node shall release the corresponding QoS flows and regard the PDU session(s) indicated in the *PDU Session Resource Released List* IE included in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE message as being released.

The appropriate cause value for each PDU session released is included in the *Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer* IE contained in the PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE message.

#### 8.4.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the AMF receives a PATH SWITCH REQUEST message containing several *PDU Session ID* IEs (in the *PDU Session Resource to be Switched in Downlink List* IE) set to the same value, the AMF shall send the PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE message to the NG-RAN node.

### 8.4.5 Handover Cancellation

#### 8.4.5.1 General

The purpose of the Handover Cancellation procedure is to enable a source NG-RAN node to cancel an ongoing handover preparation or an already prepared handover. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.4.5.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.4.5.2-1: Handover cancel: successful operation

The source NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a HANDOVER CANCEL message to the AMF.

#### 8.4.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

#### 8.4.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the source NG-RAN node becomes aware of the fact that an expected HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE message is missing, the source NG-RAN node shall consider the Handover Cancellation procedure as successfully terminated.

### 8.4.6 Uplink RAN Status Transfer

#### 8.4.6.1 General

The purpose of the Uplink RAN Status Transfer procedure is to enable lossless NG-based handover. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.4.6.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.4.6.2-1: Uplink RAN status transfer

The source NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by stopping the assigning of PDCP-SNs to downlink SDUs and sending the UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER message to the AMF at the point in time when it considers the transmitter/receiver status to be frozen.

For each DRB for which PDCP-SN and HFN status preservation applies, the source NG-RAN node shall include the *DRB ID* IE, the *UL COUNT Value* IE and the *DL COUNT Value* IE within the *DRBs Subject to Status Transfer List* IE in the *RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container* IE of the UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER message.

The source NG-RAN node may also include in the UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER message the missing and the received uplink SDUs in the *Receive Status of UL PDCP SDUs* IE for each DRB for which the source NG-RAN node has accepted the request from the target NG-RAN node for uplink forwarding.

#### 8.4.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.4.7 Downlink RAN Status Transfer

#### 8.4.7.1 General

The purpose of the Downlink RAN Status Transfer procedure is to is to enable lossless NG-based handover. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.4.7.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.4.7.2-1: Downlink RAN status transfer

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER message to the target NG-RAN node. The target NG-RAN node using Full Configuration for this handover as per TS 38.300 [8] shall ignore the information received in this message.

For each DRB in the *DRBs Subject to Status Transfer List* IE within the *RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall not deliver any uplink packet which has a PDCP-SN lower than the value of the *UL Count Value* IE.

For each DRB in the *DRBs Subject to Status Transfer List* IE within the *RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container* IE, the target NG-RAN node shall use the value of the *DL COUNT Value* IE for the first downlink packet for which there is no PDCP-SN yet assigned.

If the *Receive Status of UL PDCP SDUs* IE is included for at least one DRB in the *RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container* IE of the DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER message, the target NG-RAN node may use it in a Status Report message sent to the UE over the radio interface.

#### 8.4.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the target NG-RAN node receives this message for a UE for which no prepared handover exists at the target NG-RAN node, the target NG-RAN node shall ignore the message.

## 8.5 Paging Procedures

### 8.5.1 Paging

#### 8.5.1.1 General

The purpose of the Paging procedure is to enable the AMF to page a UE in the specific NG-RAN node.

#### 8.5.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.5.1.2-1: Paging

The AMF initiates the Paging procedure by sending the PAGING message to the NG-RAN node.

At the reception of the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall perform paging of the UE in cells which belong to tracking areas as indicated in the *TAI List for Paging* IE.

If the *Paging DRX* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall use it according to TS 38.304 [12] and TS 36.304 [29].

For each cell that belongs to any of the tracking areas indicated in the *TAI List for Paging* IE, the NG-RAN node shall generate one page on the radio interface.

If the *Paging Priority* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node may use it according to TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Radio Capability for Paging* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node may use it to apply specific paging schemes.

If the *Assistance Data for Recommended Cells* IE is included in the *Assistance Data for Paging* IE it may be used, together with the *Paging Attempt Information* IE if also present, according to TS 38.300 [8].

If the *Next Paging Area Scope* IE is included in the *Paging Attempt Information* IE it may be used for paging the UE according to TS 38.300 [8].

If the *Paging Origin* IE is included in the PAGING message, the NG-RAN node shall transfer it to the UE according to TS 38.331 [18] and TS 36.331 [21].

#### 8.5.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

## 8.6 Transport of NAS Messages Procedures

### 8.6.1 Initial UE Message

#### 8.6.1.1 General

The Initial UE Message procedure is used when the NG-RAN node has received from the radio interface the first uplink NAS message transmitted on an RRC connection to be forwarded to an AMF.

#### 8.6.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.6.1.2-1: Initial UE message

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message to the AMF. The NG-RAN node shall allocate a unique RAN UE NGAP ID to be used for the UE and the NG-RAN node shall include this identity in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

The *NAS-PDU* IE contains a UE – AMF message that is transferred without interpretation in the NG-RAN node.

In case of network sharing, the selected PLMN is indicated by the *PLMN Identity* IE within the *TAI* IE included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

When the NG-RAN node has received from the radio interface the *5G-S-TMSI* IE, it shall include it in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message.

If the *AMF Set ID* IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message this indicates that the message is a rerouted message and the AMF shall, if supported, use the IE as described in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *UE Context Request* IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message the AMF shall trigger an Initial Context Setup procedure towards the NG-RAN node.

If the *Allowed NSSAI* IE is included in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message the AMF shall use the IE as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

#### 8.6.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the 5G-S-TMSI is not received by the AMF in the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message whereas expected, the AMF shall consider the procedure as failed.

### 8.6.2 Downlink NAS Transport

#### 8.6.2.1 General

The Downlink NAS Transport procedure is used when the AMF only needs to send a NAS message transparently via the NG-RAN node to the UE, and a UE-associated logical NG-connection exists for the UE or the AMF has received the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE in an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message or if the NG-RAN node has already initiated a UE-associated logical NG-connection by sending an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message via another NG interface instance.

#### 8.6.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.6.2.2-1: Downlink NAS transport

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message to the NG-RAN node. If the UE-associated logical NG-connection is not established, the AMF shall allocate a unique AMF UE NGAP ID to be used for the UE and include that in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message; by receiving the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node establishes the UE-associated logical NG-connection.

If the *RAN Paging Priority* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node may use it to determine a priority for paging the UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state.

The *NAS-PDU* IE contains an AMF – UE message that is transferred without interpretation in the NG-RAN node.

If the *Mobility Restriction List* IE is contained in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information in the UE context. The NG-RAN node shall use the information in the *Mobility Restriction List* IE if present in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message to:

- determine a target for subsequent mobility action for which the NG-RAN node provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE;

- select a proper SCG during dual connectivity operation;

- assign proper RNA(s) for the UE when moving the UE to RRC\_INACTIVE state.

If the *Mobility Restriction List* IE is not contained in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message and there is no previously stored mobility restriction information, the NG-RAN node shall consider that no roaming and no access restriction apply to the UE.

If the *Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall store the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate in the UE context, and use the received UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate for all non-GBR QoS flows for the concerned UE as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Old AMF* IE is included in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message, the NG-RAN node shall consider that this UE-associated logical NG-connection was redirected to this AMF from another AMF identified by the *Old AMF* IE.

**Interactions with Initial UE Message procedure:**

The NG-RAN node shall use the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE received in the DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message as identification of the logical connection even if the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE had been allocated in an INITIAL UE MESSAGE message sent over a different NG interface instance.

#### 8.6.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.6.3 Uplink NAS Transport

#### 8.6.3.1 General

The Uplink NAS Transport procedure is used when the NG-RAN node has received from the radio interface a NAS message to be forwarded to the AMF to which a UE-associated logical NG-connection for the UE exists.

#### 8.6.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.6.3.2-1: Uplink NAS transport

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending an UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT message to the AMF. The NG-RAN node shall include the TAI and CGI of the current cell in the *User Location Information* IE of every UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT message.

The *NAS-PDU* IE contains a UE – AMF message that is transferred without interpretation in the NG-RAN node.

#### 8.6.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.6.4 NAS Non Delivery Indication

#### 8.6.4.1 General

The NAS Non Delivery Indication procedure is used when the NG-RAN node decides not to start the delivery of a NAS message that has been received over a UE-associated logical NG-connection or the NG-RAN node is unable to ensure that the message has been received by the UE.

#### 8.6.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.6.4.2-1: NAS non delivery indication

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION message to the AMF. The NG-RAN node shall report the non-delivery of a NAS message by including the non-delivered NAS message within the *NAS-PDU* IE and an appropriate cause value within the *Cause* IE, e.g., "NG intra system handover triggered", "NG inter system handover triggered" or "Xn handover triggered".

#### 8.6.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.6.5 Reroute NAS Request

#### 8.6.5.1 General

The purpose of the Reroute NAS Request procedure is to enable the AMF to request for a rerouting of the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message to another AMF.

#### 8.6.5.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.6.5.2-1: Reroute NAS request

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a REROUTE NAS REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node. The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, reroute the INITIAL UE MESSAGE message to an AMF indicated by the *AMF Set ID* IE as described in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Allowed NSSAI* IE is included in the REROUTE NAS REQUEST message, then the NG-RAN node shall propagate it in the rerouted INITIAL UE MESSAGE message as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

#### 8.6.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

## 8.7 Interface Management Procedures

### 8.7.1 NG Setup

#### 8.7.1.1 General

The purpose of the NG Setup procedure is to exchange application level data needed for the NG-RAN node and the AMF to correctly interoperate on the NG-C interface. This procedure shall be the first NGAP procedure triggered after the TNL association has become operational. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

This procedure erases any existing application level configuration data in the two nodes, replaces it by the one received and clears AMF overload state information at the NG-RAN node. This procedure also re-initialises the NGAP UE-related contexts (if any) and erases all related signalling connections in the two nodes like an NG Reset procedure would do.

#### 8.7.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.7.1.2-1: NG setup: successful operation

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending an NG SETUP REQUEST message including the appropriate data to the AMF. The AMF responds with an NG SETUP RESPONSE message including the appropriate data.

#### 8.7.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 8.7.1.3-1: NG setup: unsuccessful operation

If the AMF cannot accept the setup, it should respond with an NG SETUP FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

If the NG SETUP FAILURE message includes the *Time to Wait* IE, the NG-RAN node shall wait at least for the indicated time before reinitiating the NG Setup procedure towards the same AMF.

#### 8.7.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending an NG SETUP REQUEST message including the *PLMN Identity* IEs and none of the PLMNs provided by the NG-RAN node is identified by the AMF, then the AMF shall reject the NG Setup procedure with an appropriate cause value.

### 8.7.2 RAN Configuration Update

#### 8.7.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAN Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the NG-RAN node and the AMF to interoperate correctly on the NG-C interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any.

#### 8.7.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.7.2.2-1: RAN configuration update: successful operation

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message to the AMF including an appropriate set of updated configuration data that it has just taken into operational use. The AMF responds with a RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data.

If the *TAI Slice Support List* IE is included in the RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the AMF shall store the received values and use them for subsequent registration area management of the UE.

#### 8.7.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 8.7.2.3-1: RAN configuration update: unsuccessful operation

If the AMF cannot accept the update, it shall respond with a RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

#### 8.7.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the NG-RAN node, after initiating the RAN Configuration Update procedure, receives neither a RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKOWLEDGE nor a RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message, the NG-RAN node may reinitiate a further RAN Configuration Update procedure towards the same AMF, provided that the content of the new RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE message.

### 8.7.3 AMF Configuration Update

#### 8.7.3.1 General

The purpose of the AMF Configuration Update procedure is to update application level configuration data needed for the NG-RAN node and AMF to interoperate correctly on the NG-C interface. This procedure does not affect existing UE-related contexts, if any.

#### 8.7.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.7.3.2-1: AMF configuration update: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending an AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message including the appropriate updated configuration data to the NG-RAN node. The NG-RAN node responds with an AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message to acknowledge that it successfully updated the configuration data.

If the *Slice Support List* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node shall overwrite the list of supported AMF slices for the PLMN Identity affected by the new list and use the received values for further network slice selection and AMF selection.

If the *AMF TNL Association to Add List* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, use it to establish the TNL association(s) with the AMF. The NG-RAN node shall report to the AMF, in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE message, the successful establishment of the TNL association(s) with the AMF as follows:

- A list of successfully established TNL associations shall be included in the *AMF TNL Association Setup List* IE;

- A list of TNL associations that failed to be established shall be included in the *AMF TNL Association Failed to Setup List* IE.

If the *AMF TNL Association to Remove List* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, initiate removal of the TNL association(s) indicated by the received AMF Transport Layer information towards the AMF.

If the *AMF Name* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node shall overwrite the previously stored AMF name and use it to identify the AMF.

If the *Served GUAMI List* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node shall overwrite the whole list of GUAMIs served by the AMF by the new list and use the received values for further AMF management as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *Relative AMF Capacity* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message, the NG-RAN node may use it as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

If the *AMF TNL Association to Update List* IE is included in the AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, update the TNL association(s) indicated by the received AMF Transport Layer information towards the AMF.

If the *TNL Association Usage* IE or the *TNL Address Weight Factor* IE is included in the *AMF TNL Association to Add List* IE or the *AMF TNL Association to Update List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, consider it as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

#### 8.7.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation



Figure 8.7.3.3-1: AMF configuration update: unsuccessful operation

If the NG-RAN node cannot accept the update, it shall respond with an AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message and appropriate cause value.

#### 8.7.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the AMF receives neither an AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKOWLEDGE nor an AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE message, the AMF may reinitiate the AMF Configuration Update procedure towards the same NG-RAN node provided that the content of the new AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message is identical to the content of the previously unacknowledged AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE message.

### 8.7.4 NG Reset

#### 8.7.4.1 General

The purpose of the NG Reset procedure is to initialise or re-initialise the RAN, or part of RAN NGAP UE-related contexts, in the event of a failure in the 5GC or vice versa. This procedure does not affect the application level configuration data exchanged during, e.g., the NG Setup procedure. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.7.4.2 Successful Operation

##### 8.7.4.2.1 NG Reset initiated by the AMF



Figure 8.7.4.2.1-1: NG reset initiated by the AMF: successful operation

In the event of a failure at the AMF which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, an NG RESET message shall be sent to the NG-RAN node.

At reception of the NG RESET message the NG-RAN node shall release all allocated resources on NG and Uu related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the NG RESET message and remove the indicated UE contexts including NGAP ID.

After the NG-RAN node has released all assigned NG resources and the UE NGAP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical NG-connections over the NG interface, the NG-RAN node shall respond with the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message. The NG-RAN node does not need to wait for the release of radio resources to be completed before returning the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the NG RESET message contains the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE, then:

- The NG-RAN node shall use the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and/or the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.

- The NG-RAN node shall include in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE. The *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IEs shall be in the same order as received in the NG RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical NG-connections. Empty *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IEs, received in the NG RESET message, may be omitted in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- If the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the NG-RAN node shall include the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- If the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the NG-RAN node shall include the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

**Interactions with other procedures:**

If the NG RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another NG Reset procedure) on the same NG interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the NG RESET message, shall be aborted.

##### 8.7.4.2.2 NG Reset initiated by the NG-RAN node



Figure 8.7.4.2.2-1: NG reset initiated by the NG-RAN node: successful operation

In the event of a failure at the NG-RAN node which has resulted in the loss of some or all transaction reference information, an NG RESET message shall be sent to the AMF.

At reception of the NG RESET message the AMF shall release all allocated resources on NG related to the UE association(s) indicated explicitly or implicitly in the NG RESET message and remove the NGAP ID for the indicated UE associations.

After the AMF has released all assigned NG resources and the UE NGAP IDs for all indicated UE associations which can be used for new UE-associated logical NG-connections over the NG interface, the AMF shall respond with the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

If the NG RESET message contains the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE, then:

- The AMF shall use the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and/or the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE to explicitly identify the UE association(s) to be reset.

- The AMF shall include in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, for each UE association to be reset, the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE. The *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IEs shall be in the same order as received in the NG RESET message and shall include also unknown UE-associated logical NG-connections. Empty *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IEs, received in the NG RESET message, may be omitted in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- If the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE is included in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the AMF shall include the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- If the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE is included in a *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE for a UE association, the AMF shall include the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE in the corresponding *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

**Interactions with other procedures:**

If the NG RESET message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for another NG Reset procedure) on the same NG interface related to a UE association, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the NG RESET message, shall be aborted.

#### 8.7.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

#### 8.7.4.4 Abnormal Conditions

##### 8.7.4.4.1 Abnormal Condition at the 5GC

If the NG RESET message includes the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE, but neither the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE nor the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE is present for a *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE, then the AMF shall ignore the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE. The AMF may return the empty *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

##### 8.7.4.4.2 Abnormal Condition at the NG-RAN

If the NG RESET message includes the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE, but neither the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE nor the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE is present for a *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE, then the NG-RAN node shall ignore the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE. The NG-RAN node may return the empty *UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item* IE in the *UE-associated Logical NG-connection List* IE in the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message.

##### 8.7.4.4.3 Crossing of NG RESET Messages

If an NG Reset procedure is ongoing in the NG-RAN node and the NG-RAN node receives an NG RESET message from the peer entity on the same NG interface related to one or several UE associations previously requested to be reset, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the received NG RESET message, the NG-RAN node shall respond with the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message as described in 8.7.4.2.1.

If an NG Reset procedure is ongoing in the AMF and the AMF receives an NG RESET message from the peer entity on the same NG interface related to one or several UE associations previously requested to be reset, indicated explicitly or implicitly in the received NG RESET message, the AMF shall respond with the NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message as described in 8.7.4.2.2.

### 8.7.5 Error Indication

#### 8.7.5.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node in order to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate failure message.

If the error situation arises due to reception of a message utilising UE-associated signalling, then the Error Indication procedure uses UE-associated signalling. Otherwise the procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.7.5.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.7.5.2-1: Error indication initiated by the AMF



Figure 8.7.5.2-2: Error indication initiated by the NG-RAN node

When the conditions defined in clause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

The ERROR INDICATION message shall contain at least either the *Cause* IE or the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE. In case the Error Indication procedure is triggered by utilising UE-associated signalling the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE shall be included in the ERROR INDICATION message. If one or both of the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE and the *RAN UE NGAP ID* IE are not correct, the cause shall be set to an appropriate value, e.g., "Unknown or already allocated AMF UE NGAP ID", "Unknown or already allocated RAN UE NGAP ID" or "Unknown or inconsistent pair of UE NGAP ID".

#### 8.7.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.7.6 AMF Status Indication

#### 8.7.6.1 General

The purpose of the AMF Status Indication procedure is to support AMF management functions.

#### 8.7.6.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.7.6.2-1: AMF status indication

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending an AMF STATUS INDICATION message to the NG-RAN node.

Upon receipt of the AMF STATUS INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall consider the indicated GUAMI(s) will be unavailable and perform AMF reselection as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

The NG-RAN node shall, if supported, act accordingly as specified in TS 23.501 [9], based on the presence or absence of the *Timer Approach for GUAMI Removal* IE.

If the *Backup AMF Name* IE is included in the AMF STATUS INDICATION message, the NG-RAN node shall, if supported, perform AMF reselection considering the AMF as indicated by the *Backup AMF Name* IE.

#### 8.7.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.7.7 Overload Start

#### 8.7.7.1 General

The purpose of the Overload Start procedure is to inform an NG-RAN node to reduce the signalling load towards the concerned AMF. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.7.7.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.7.7.2-1: Overload start

The NG-RAN node receiving the OVERLOAD START message shall assume the AMF from which it receives the message as being in an overloaded state.

If the *Overload Action* IE is included the *AMF* *Overload Response* IE within the OVERLOAD START message, the NG-RAN node shall use it to identify the related signalling traffic. When the *Overload Action* IE is set to

- "reject RRC connection establishments for non-emergency mobile originated data transfer" (i.e., reject traffic corresponding to RRC cause "mo-data", "mo-SMS", "mo-VideoCall" and "mo-VoiceCall" in TS 38.331 [18] or "mo-data" and "mo-VoiceCall" in TS 36.331 [21]), or

- "reject RRC connection establishments for signalling" (i.e., reject traffic corresponding to RRC cause "mo-data", "mo-SMS", "mo-signalling", "mo-VideoCall" and "mo-VoiceCall" in TS 38.331 [18] or "mo-data", "mo-signalling" and "mo-VoiceCall" in TS 36.331 [21]), or

- "only permit RRC connection establishments for emergency sessions and mobile terminated services" (i.e., only permit traffic corresponding to RRC cause "emergency" and "mt-Access" in TS 38.331 [18] or in TS 36.331 [21]), or

- "only permit RRC connection establishments for high priority sessions and mobile terminated services" (i.e., only permit traffic corresponding to RRC cause "highPriorityAccess", "mps-PriorityAccess", "mcs-PriorityAccess" and "mt-Access" in TS 38.331 [18] or "highPriorityAccess" and "mt-Access" in TS 36.331 [21]),

the NG-RAN node shall:

- if the *AMF Traffic Load Reduction Indication* IE is included in the OVERLOAD START message, reduce the signalling traffic by the indicated percentage,

- otherwise ensure that only the signalling traffic not indicated as to be rejected is sent to the AMF.

If the *Overload Start NSSAI List* IE is included in the OVERLOAD START message, the NG-RAN node shall:

- if the *Slice Traffic Load Reduction Indication* IE is present, reduce the signalling traffic by the indicated percentage for the UE(s) whose requested NSSAI only include S-NSSAI(s) contained in the *Overload Start NSSAI List* IE, and the signalling traffic indicated as to be reduced by the *Overload Action* IE in the *Slice Overload Response* IE if the IE is present,

- otherwise ensure that only the signalling traffic from UE(s) whose requested NSSAI includes S-NSSAI(s) other than the ones contained in the *Overload Start NSSAI List* IE, or the signalling traffic not indicated as to be reduced by the *Overload Action* IE in the *Slice Overload Response* IE for the UE(s) if the requested NSSAI matched, is sent to the AMF.

If an overload control is ongoing and the NG-RAN node receives a further OVERLOAD START message, the NG-RAN node shall replace the contents of the previously received information with the new one.

#### 8.7.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.7.8 Overload Stop

#### 8.7.8.1 General

The purpose of the Overload Stop procedure is to signal to an NG-RAN node the AMF is connected to that the overload situation at the AMF has ended and normal operation shall resume. The procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.7.8.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.7.8.2-1: Overload stop

The NG-RAN node receiving the OVERLOAD STOP message shall assume that the overload situation at the AMF from which it receives the message has ended and shall resume normal operation for the applicable traffic towards this AMF.

#### 8.7.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

## 8.8 Configuration Transfer Procedures

### 8.8.1 Uplink RAN Configuration Transfer

#### 8.8.1.1 General

The purpose of the Uplink RAN Configuration Transfer procedure is to transfer RAN configuration information from the NG-RAN node to the AMF. The AMF does not interpret the transferred RAN configuration information. This procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.8.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.8.1.2-1: Uplink RAN configuration transfer

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the UPLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER message to the AMF.

If the AMF receives the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE, it shall transparently transfer the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE towards the NG-RAN node indicated in the *Target RAN Node ID* IE which is included in the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE.

#### 8.8.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.8.2 Downlink RAN Configuration Transfer

#### 8.8.2.1 General

The purpose of the Downlink RAN Configuration Transfer procedure is to transfer RAN configuration information from the AMF to the NG-RAN node. This procedure uses non-UE associated signalling.

#### 8.8.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.8.2.2-1: Downlink RAN configuration transfer

The procedure is initiated with an DOWNLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER message sent from the AMF to the NG-RAN node.

If the NG-RAN node receives, in the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE, the *SON Information* IE containing the *SON Information Request* IE, it may transfer back the requested information towards the NG-RAN node indicated in the *Source RAN Node ID* IE of the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE by initiating the Uplink RAN Configuration Transfer procedure.

If the NG-RAN node receives, in the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE, the *Xn TNL Configuration Info* IE containing the *Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses* IE, it may use it as part of its ACL functionality configuration actions, if such ACL functionality is deployed.

If the NG-RAN node receives, in the *SON Configuration Transfer* IE, the *SON Information* IE containing the *SON Information Reply* IE including the *Xn TNL Configuration Info* IE as an answer to a former request, it may use it to initiate the Xn TNL establishment.

In case the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE is present and the *GTP Transport Layer Addresses* IE within the *Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses* IE is not empty, GTP traffic is conveyed within an IP-Sec tunnel terminated at the IP-Sec tunnel endpoint given in the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE.

In case the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE is not present, GTP traffic is terminated at the endpoints given by the list of addresses in the *Xn* *GTP Transport Layer Addresses* IE within the *Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses* IE.

In case the *Xn* *GTP Transport Layer Addresses* IE is empty and the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE is present, SCTP traffic is conveyed within an IP-Sec tunnel terminated at the IP-Sec tunnel endpoint given in the *IP-Sec Transport Layer Address* IE, within the *Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses* IE.

If the NG-RAN node is configured to use one IPsec tunnel for all NG and Xn traffic (IPsec star topology) then the traffic to the peer NG-RAN node shall be routed through this IPsec tunnel and the IP-Sec Transport Layer Address IE shall be ignored.

#### 8.8.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

## 8.9 Warning Message Transmission Procedures

### 8.9.1 Write-Replace Warning

#### 8.9.1.1 General

The purpose of Write-Replace Warning procedure is to start or overwrite the broadcasting of warning messages. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.9.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.9.1.2-1: Write-Replace Warning procedure: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

Upon receipt of the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall prioritise its resources to process the warning message.

If, in a certain area, broadcast of a warning message is already ongoing and the NG-RAN node receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with *Message Identifier* IE and/or *Serial Number* IE which are different from those in the warning message being broadcast, and if the *Concurrent Warning Message Indicator* IE is not present, the NG-RAN node shall replace the warning message being broadcast with the newly received one for that area.

If the NG-RAN node receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with a warning message identified by the *Message Identifier* IE and *Serial Number* IE and if there are no prior warning messages being broadcast in any of the warning areas indicated in the *Warning Area List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall broadcast the received warning message for those area(s).

If, in a certain area, broadcast of one or more warning messages are already ongoing and the NG-RAN node receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with a *Message Identifier* IE and/or *Serial Number* IE which are different from those in any of the warning messages being broadcast, and if the *Concurrent Warning Message Indictor* IE is present, the NG-RAN node shall schedule the received warning message for broadcast, for that area.

If the *Concurrent Warning Message Indicator* IE is present and if a value "0" is received in the *Number of Broadcast Requested* IE, the NG-RAN node shall broadcast the received warning message indefinitely until requested otherwise to stop broadcasting, except if the *Repetition Period* IE is set to "0".

If, in a certain area, broadcast of one or more warning messages are already ongoing and the NG-RAN node receives a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message with *Message Identifier* IE and *Serial Number* IE which correspond to one of the warning messages already being broadcast in that area, the NG-RAN node shall not start a new broadcast or replace an existing one but it shall still reply by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message which includes the *Broadcast Completed Area List* IE set according to the ongoing broadcast.

If the *Warning Area* *List* IE is not included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall broadcast the indicated message in all of the cells within the NG-RAN node.

If the *Warning Type* IE is included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall broadcast the Primary Notification irrespective of the setting of the *Repetition Period* IE and the *Number of Broadcasts Requested* IE, and process the Primary Notification according to TS 36.331 [21] and TS 38.331 [18].

If the *Warning Security Information* IE is included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall send this IE together with the *Warning Type* IE in the Primary Notification.

If the *Data Coding Scheme* IE and the *Warning Message Contents* IE are both included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall schedule a broadcast of the warning message according to the value of the *Repetitio*n *Period* IE and the *Number of Broadcasts Requested* IE and process the warning message according to TS 36.331 [21] and TS 38.331 [18].

If the *Warning Area Coordinates* IE is included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall send this IE together with the warning message being broadcast according to TS 36.331 [21] and TS 38.331 [18].

The NG-RAN node acknowledges the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST message by sending a WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message to the AMF.

If the *Broadcast Completed Area List* IE is not included in the WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE message, the AMF shall consider that the broadcast is unsuccessful in all the cells within the NG-RAN node.

#### 8.9.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

#### 8.9.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the *Concurrent Warning Message Indicator* IE is not present and if a value "0" is received in the *Number of Broadcast Requested* IE, the NG-RAN node shall not broadcast the received secondary notification.

If the *Concurrent Warning Message Indicator* IE is included and if a value "0" is received in the *Repetition Period* IE, the NG-RAN node shall not broadcast the received warning message except if the *Number of Broadcast Requested* IE is set to "1".

If the *Concurrent Warning Message Indicator* IE is not included and if a value "0" is received in the *Repetition Period* IE, the NG-RAN node shall not broadcast the received secondary notification except if the *Number of Broadcast Requested* IE is set to "1".

### 8.9.2 PWS Cancel

#### 8.9.2.1 General

The purpose of the PWS Cancel procedure is to cancel an already ongoing broadcast of a warning message. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.9.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.9.2.2-1: PWS Cancel procedure: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a PWS CANCEL REQUEST message to the NG-RAN node.

If the NG-RAN node receives a PWS CANCEL REQUEST message and broadcast of the warning message identified by the *Message Identifier* and *Serial Number* IE is ongoing in an area indicated within the *Warning Area List* IE, the NG-RAN node shall stop broadcasting the warning message within that area and discard the warning message for that area.

If the *Warning Area* *List* IE is not included in the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall stop broadcasting and discard the warning message identified by the *Message Identifier* IE and the *Serial Number* IE in all of the cells in the NG-RAN node.

The NG-RAN node shall acknowledge the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message by sending the PWS CANCEL RESPONSE message, with the *Message Identifier* IE and the *Serial Number* IE copied from the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message and shall, if there is an area to report where an ongoing broadcast was stopped successfully, include the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE.

If an area included in the *Warning Area List* IE in the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message does not appear in the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE, the AMF shall consider that the NG-RAN node had no ongoing broadcast to stop for the same *Message Identifier* and *Serial Number* in that area.

If the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE is not included in the PWS CANCEL RESPONSE message, the AMF shall consider that the NG-RAN node had no ongoing broadcast to stop for the same *Message Identifier* and *Serial Number*.

If the *Cancel-All Warning Messages Indicator* IE is present in the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message, then the NG-RAN node shall stop broadcasting and discard all warning messages for the area as indicated in the *Warning Area List* IE or in all the cells of the NG-RAN node if the *Warning Area List* IE is not included. The NG-RAN node shall acknowledge the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message by sending the PWS CANCEL RESPONSE message, with the *Message Identifier* IE and the *Serial Number* IE copied from the PWS CANCEL REQUEST message and shall, if there is area to report where an ongoing broadcast was stopped successfully, include the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE with the *Number of Broadcasts* IE set to 0.

#### 8.9.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

#### 8.9.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.9.3 PWS Restart Indication

#### 8.9.3.1 General

The purpose of the PWS Restart Indication procedure is to inform the AMF that PWS information for some or all cells of the NG-RAN node may be reloaded from the CBC if needed. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.9.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.9.3.2-1: PWS restart indication

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a PWS RESTART INDICATION message to the AMF. On receipt of a PWS RESTART INDICATION message, the AMF shall act as defined in TS 23.007 [20].

If the Emergency Area ID is available, the NG-RAN node shall also include it in the *Emergency Area ID List for Restart* IE.

#### 8.9.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.9.4 PWS Failure Indication

#### 8.9.4.1 General

The purpose of the PWS Failure Indication procedure is to inform the AMF that ongoing PWS operation for one or more cells of the NG-RAN node has failed. The procedure uses non UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.9.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.9.4.2-1: PWS failure indication

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a PWS FAILURE INDICATION message to the AMF. On receipt of a PWS FAILURE INDICATION message, the AMF shall act as defined in TS 23.041 [22].

#### 8.9.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

## 8.10 NRPPa Transport Procedures

### 8.10.1 General

The purpose of the NRPPa Transport procedure is to carry NRPPa signalling (defined in TS 38.455 [19]) between the NG-RAN node and the LMF over the NG interface as defined in TS 38.455 [19]. The procedure may use UE-associated signalling or non-UE associated signalling. The UE-associated signalling is used to support E-CID positioning of a specific UE. The non-UE associated signalling is used to obtain assistance data from an NG-RAN node to support OTDOA positioning for any UE.

### 8.10.2 Successful Operations

#### 8.10.2.1 DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT



Figure 8.10.2.1-1: Downlink UE-associated NRPPa transport

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT message to the NG-RAN node.

#### 8.10.2.2 UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT



Figure 8.10.2.2-1: Uplink UE-associated NRPPa transport

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT message to the AMF.

#### 8.10.2.3 DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT



Figure 8.10.2.3-1: Downlink non UE-associated NRPPa transport

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending the DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT message to the NG-RAN node.

#### 8.10.2.4 UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT



Figure 8.10.2.4-1: Uplink non UE-associated NRPPa transport

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending the UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT message to the AMF.

### 8.10.3 Unsuccessful Operations

Not applicable.

### 8.10.4 Abnormal Conditions

If an AMF receives an UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT message with an unknown Routing ID for the UE, the AMF shall ignore the message.

If an AMF receives an UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT message indicating an unknown or unreachable Routing ID, the AMF shall ignore the message.

## 8.11 Trace Procedures

### 8.11.1 Trace Start

#### 8.11.1.1 General

The purpose of the Trace Start procedure is to allow the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to initiate a trace session for a UE. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling. If no UE-associated logical NG-connection exists, the UE-associated logical NG-connection shall be established as part of the procedure.

#### 8.11.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.11.1.2-1: Trace start

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a TRACE START message. Upon reception of the TRACE START message, the NG-RAN node shall initiate the requested trace session as described in TS 32.422 [11].

**Interactions with other procedures:**

If the NG-RAN node is not able to initiate the trace session due to ongoing handover of the UE to another NG-RAN node, the NG-RAN node shall initiate a Trace Failure Indication procedure with the appropriate cause value.

#### 8.11.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.11.2 Trace Failure Indication

#### 8.11.2.1 General

The purpose of the Trace Failure Indication procedure is to allow the NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that a Trace Start procedure or a Deactivate Trace procedure has failed due to an interaction with a handover procedure. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.11.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.11.2.2-1: Trace failure indication

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a TRACE FAILURE INDICATION message. Upon reception of the TRACE FAILURE INDICATION message, the AMF shall take appropriate actions based on the failure reason indicated by the *Cause* IE.

#### 8.11.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.11.3 Deactivate Trace

#### 8.11.3.1 General

The purpose of the Deactivate Trace procedure is to allow the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to stop the trace session for the indicated trace reference. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.11.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.11.3.2-1: Deactivate trace

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a DEACTIVATE TRACE message to the NG-RAN node as described in TS 32.422 [11]. Upon reception of the DEACTIVATE TRACE message, the NG-RAN node shall stop the trace session for the indicated trace reference in the *NG-RAN Trace ID* IE.

**Interactions with other procedures:**

If the NG-RAN node is not able to stop the trace session due to ongoing handover of the UE to another NG-RAN node, the NG-RAN node shall initiate a Trace Failure Indication procedure with the appropriate cause value.

#### 8.11.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.11.4 Cell Traffic Trace

#### 8.11.4.1 General

The purpose of the Cell Traffic Trace procedure is to send the allocated Trace Recording Session Reference and the Trace Reference to the AMF. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.11.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.11.4.2-1: Cell traffic trace

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a CELL TRAFFIC TRACE message.

#### 8.11.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

## 8.12 Location Reporting Procedures

### 8.12.1 Location Reporting Control

#### 8.12.1.1 General

The purpose of the Location Reporting Control procedure is to allow the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to report the UE's current location, or the UE's last known location with time stamp, or the UE's presence in the area of interest while in CM-CONNECTED state as specified in TS 23.501 [9] and TS 23.502 [10]. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.12.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.12.1.2-1: Location reporting control

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message to the NG-RAN node. On receipt of the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message the NG-RAN node shall perform the requested location reporting control action for the UE.

The *Location Reporting Request Type* IE indicates to the NG-RAN node whether:

- to report directly;

- to report upon change of serving cell;

- to report UE presence in the area of interest;

- to stop reporting at change of serving cell;

- to stop reporting UE presence in the area of interest;

- to cancel location reporting for the UE.

If the *Area Of Interest List* IE is included in the *Location Reporting Request Type* IE in the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message, the NG-RAN node shall store this information and use it to track the UE's presence in the area of interest as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

#### 8.12.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.12.2 Location Reporting Failure Indication

#### 8.12.2.1 General

The purpose of the Location Reporting Failure Indication procedure is to allow the NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that the Location Reporting Control procedure has failed. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.12.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.12.2.2-1: Location reporting failure indication

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION message to the AMF. Upon reception of the LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION message the AMF shall, based on the failure reason indicated by the *Cause* IE, take appropriate action.

#### 8.12.2.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.12.3 Location Report

#### 8.12.3.1 General

The purpose of the Location Report procedure is to provide the UE's current location, the UE's last known location with time stamp, or the UE's presence in the area of interest to the AMF. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.12.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.12.3.2-1: Location report

The NG-RAN node initiates the procedure by sending a LOCATION REPORT message to the AMF. The LOCATION REPORT message may be used as a response to the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message.

#### 8.12.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

## 8.13 UE TNLA Binding Procedures

### 8.13.1 UE TNLA Binding Release

#### 8.13.1.1 General

The purpose of the UE TNLA Binding Release procedure is to request the NG-RAN node to release the NGAP UE TNLA binding, while requesting the NG-RAN node to maintain NG-U (user plane connectivity) and UE context information as specified in TS 23.502 [10]. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.13.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.13.1.2-1: UE TNLA binding release request

At reception of the UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall release the UE TNLA binding for the UE indicated in the UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST message. The NG-RAN node shall keep the NG-U (user plane connectivity) and UE context information for the UE.

**Interactions with other procedures:**

If the UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST message is received, any other ongoing procedure (except for the NG Reset procedure or another UE TNLA Binding Release procedure) on the same NG interface related to the UE indicated in the UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST message shall be aborted.

#### 8.13.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

## 8.14 UE Radio Capability Management Procedures

### 8.14.1 UE Radio Capability Info Indication

#### 8.14.1.1 General

The purpose of the UE Radio Capability Info Indication procedure is to enable the NG-RAN node to provide to the AMF UE radio capability-related information. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.14.1.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.14.1.2-1: UE radio capability info indication

The NG-RAN node controlling a UE-associated logical NG connection initiates the procedure by sending a UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION message to the AMF including the UE radio capability information.

The UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION message may also include paging specific UE radio capability information within the *UE Radio Capability for Paging* IE.

The UE radio capability information received by the AMF shall replace previously stored corresponding UE radio capability information in the AMF for the UE, as described in TS 23.501 [9].

#### 8.14.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

### 8.14.2 UE Radio Capability Check

#### 8.14.2.1 General

The purpose of the UE Radio Capability Check procedure is for the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to derive and provide an indication to the AMF on whether the UE radio capabilities are compatible with the network configuration for IMS voice. The procedure uses UE-associated signalling.

#### 8.14.2.2 Successful Operation



Figure 8.14.2.2-1: UE radio capability check procedure: successful operation

The AMF initiates the procedure by sending a UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST message. If the UE-associated logical NG-connection is not established, the AMF shall allocate a unique AMF UE NGAP ID to be used for the UE and include the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST message; by receiving the *AMF UE NGAP ID* IE in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node establishes the UE-associated logical NG-connection.

Upon receipt of the UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node checks whether the UE radio capabilities are compatible with the network configuration for IMS voice, and responds with a UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK RESPONSE message, as defined in TS 23.502 [10].

If the *UE Radio Capability* IE is contained in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST message, the NG-RAN node shall use it to determine the value of the *IMS Voice Support Indicator* IE to be included in the UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK RESPONSE message.

#### 8.14.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Not applicable.

#### 8.14.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Void.

# 9 Elements for NGAP Communication

## 9.0 General

Subclauses 9.2 and 9.3 present the NGAP message and IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.4. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional IEs, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in TR 25.921 [7].

When specifying IEs which are to be represented by bitstrings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);

- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);

- When importing bitstrings from other specifications, the first bit of the bitstring contains the first bit of the concerned information;

## 9.1 Tabular Format Contents

### 9.1.1 Presence

All IEs are marked mandatory, optional or conditional according to table 9.1.1-1.

Table 9.1.1-1: Meaning of content within "Presence" column

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Abbreviation | Meaning |
| M | IEs marked as Mandatory (M) shall always be included in the message. |
| O | IEs marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message. |
| C | IEs marked as Conditional (C) shall be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE shall not be included. |

### 9.1.2 Criticality

Each IE or group of IEs may have criticality information applied to it according to table 9.1.2-1.

Table 9.1.2-1: Meaning of content within "Criticality" column

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Abbreviation | Meaning |
| – | No criticality information is applied explicitly. |
| YES | Criticality information is applied. This is usable only for non-repeatable IEs |
| GLOBAL | The IE and all its repetitions together have one common criticality information. This is usable only for repeatable IEs. |
| EACH | Each repetition of the IE has its own criticality information. It is not allowed to assign different criticality values to the repetitions. This is usable only for repeatable IEs. |

### 9.1.3 Range

The Range column indicates the allowed number of copies of repetitive IEs/IE groups.

### 9.1.4 Assigned Criticality

The Assigned Criticality column provides the actual criticality information as defined in subclause 10.3.2, if applicable.

## 9.2 Message Functional Definition and Content

### 9.2.1 PDU Session Management Messages

#### 9.2.1.1 PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to request the NG-RAN node to assign resources on Uu and NG-U for one or several PDU session resources.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN Paging Priority | O |  | 9.3.3.15 |  | YES | ignore |
| NAS-PDU | O |  | 9.3.3.4 |  | YES | reject |
| **PDU Session Resource Setup Request List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session NAS-PDU | O |  | NAS-PDU  9.3.3.4 |  | - |  |
| >>S-NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.24 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.1. | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.1.2 PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node as a response to the request to assign resources on Uu and NG-U for one or several PDU session resources.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource Setup Response List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.2. | - |  |
| **PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.16. | - |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.1.3 PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to request the NG-RAN node to release already established PDU session resources for a given UE.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN Paging Priority | O |  | 9.3.3.15 |  | YES | ignore |
| NAS-PDU | O |  | 9.3.3.4 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource to Release List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PDU Session Resource to Release Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.12. | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.1.4 PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node as a response to the request to release already established PDU session resources for a given UE.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource Released List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Released Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.21. | - |  |
| User Location Information | O |  | 9.3.1.16 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.1.5 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to request the NG-RAN node to enable modifications of already established PDU session resources for a given UE.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN Paging Priority | O |  | 9.3.3.15 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource Modify Request List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PDU Session Resource Modify Request Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>NAS-PDU | O |  | 9.3.3.4 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.3. | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.1.6 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used to report the outcome of the request from the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST message.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource Modify Response List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Modify Response Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.4. | - |  |
| **PDU Session Resource Failed to Modify List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Failed to Modify Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.17. | - |  |
| User Location Information | O |  | 9.3.1.16 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.1.7 PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to notify that the QoS requirements of already established GBR QoS flow(s) for which notification control has been requested are either not fulfilled anymore or fulfilled again by the NG-RAN node. This message can also be sent by the NG-RAN node to notify that PDU session resource(s) for a given UE are released.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| **PDU Session Resource Notify List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PDU Session Resource Notify Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.5. | - |  |
| **PDU Session Resource Released List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Released Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.13. | - |  |
| User Location Information | O |  | 9.3.1.16 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.1.8 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used to request the AMF to enable modifications of already established PDU session resources for a given UE.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| **PDU Session Resource Modify Indication List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.6. | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.1.9 PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to confirm the outcome of the request from the PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION message.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.7. | - |  |
| **PDU Session Resource Failed to Modify List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Failed to Modify Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.22. | - |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

### 9.2.2 UE Context Management Messages

#### 9.2.2.1 INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to request the setup of a UE context.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| Old AMF | O |  | AMF Name  9.3.3.22 |  | YES | reject |
| UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate | C-ifPDUsessionResourceSetup |  | 9.3.1.58 |  | YES | reject |
| Core Network Assistance Information | O |  | 9.3.1.15 |  | YES | ignore |
| GUAMI | M |  | 9.3.3.3 |  | YES | reject |
| **PDU Session Resource Setup Request List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>NAS-PDU | O |  | 9.3.3.4 |  | - |  |
| >>S-NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.24 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.1. | - |  |
| Allowed NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.31 | Indicates the S-NSSAIs permitted by the network | YES | reject |
| UE Security Capabilities | M |  | 9.3.1.86 |  | YES | reject |
| Security Key | M |  | 9.3.1.87 |  | YES | reject |
| Trace Activation | O |  | 9.3.1.14 |  | YES | ignore |
| Mobility Restriction List | O |  | 9.3.1.85 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Radio Capability | O |  | 9.3.1.74 |  | YES | ignore |
| Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority | O |  | 9.3.1.61 |  | YES | ignore |
| Masked IMEISV | O |  | 9.3.1.54 |  | YES | ignore |
| NAS-PDU | O |  | 9.3.3.4 |  | YES | ignore |
| Emergency Fallback Indicator | O |  | 9.3.1.26 |  | YES | reject |
| RRC Inactive Transition Report Request | O |  | 9.3.1.91 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Radio Capability for Paging | O |  | 9.3.1.68 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition | Explanation |
| ifPDUsessionResourceSetup | This IE shall be present if the *PDU Session Resource Setup List* IE is present. |

#### 9.2.2.2 INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to confirm the setup of a UE context.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource Setup Response List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.2. | - |  |
| **PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.16. | - |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.2.3 INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to indicate that the setup of the UE context was unsuccessful.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.16. | - |  |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.2.4 UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to request the release of the UE-associated logical NG-connection over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| **PDU Session Resource List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PDU Session Resource Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.2.5 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the AMF to request the release of the UE-associated logical NG-connection over the NG interface.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| CHOICE *UE NGAP IDs* | M |  |  |  | YES | reject |
| >*UE NGAP ID pair* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| >>AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | - |  |
| >>RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | - |  |
| >*AMF UE NGAP ID* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| >>AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | - |  |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.2.6 UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to confirm the release of the UE-associated logical NG-connection over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| User Location Information | O |  | 9.3.1.16 |  | YES | ignore |
| Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging | O |  | 9.3.1.100 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PDU Session Resource Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.2.7 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to provide UE Context information changes to the NG-RAN node.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN Paging Priority | O |  | 9.3.3.15 |  | YES | ignore |
| Security Key | O |  | 9.3.1.87 |  | YES | reject |
| Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority | O |  | 9.3.1.61 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate | O |  | 9.3.1.58 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Security Capabilities | O |  | 9.3.1.86 |  | YES | reject |
| Core Network Assistance Information | O |  | 9.3.1.15 |  | YES | ignore |
| Emergency Fallback Indicator | O |  | 9.3.1.26 |  | YES | reject |
| New AMF UE NGAP ID | O |  | AMF UE NGAP ID  9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RRC Inactive Transition Report Request | O |  | 9.3.1.91 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.2.8 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to confirm the performed UE context updates.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| RRC State | O |  | 9.3.1.92 |  | YES | ignore |
| User Location Information | O |  | 9.3.1.16 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.2.9 UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node in case the performed UE context update is not successful.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.2.10 RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to notify the 5GC the UE enters or leaves RRC\_INACTIVE state.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| RRC State | M |  | 9.3.1.92 |  | YES | ignore |
| User Location Information | M |  | 9.3.1.16 |  | YES | ignore |

### 9.2.3 UE Mobility Management Messages

#### 9.2.3.1 HANDOVER REQUIRED

This message is sent by the source NG-RAN node to the AMF to request the preparation of resources at the target.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| Handover Type | M |  | 9.3.1.22 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Target ID | M |  | 9.3.1.25 |  | YES | reject |
| Direct Forwarding Path Availability | O |  | 9.3.1.64 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PDU Session Resource Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>Handover Required Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *Handover Required Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.14. | - |  |
| Source to Target Transparent Container | M |  | 9.3.1.20 |  | YES | reject |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.3.2 HANDOVER COMMAND

This message is sent by the AMF to inform the source NG-RAN node that resources for the handover have been prepared at the target side.

Direction: AMF→ NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| Handover Type | M |  | 9.3.1.22 |  | YES | reject |
| NAS Security Parameters from NG-RAN | C-iftoEPS |  | 9.3.3.26 | The NG-RAN node shall use this IE as specified in TS 33.501 [13]. | YES | reject |
| **PDU Session Resource Handover List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Handover Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>Handover Command Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *Handover Command Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.10. | - |  |
| **PDU Session Resource to Release List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource to Release Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.18. | - |  |
| Target to Source Transparent Container | M |  | 9.3.1.21 |  | YES | reject |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition | Explanation |
| iftoEPS | This IE shall be present if the *Handover Type* IE is set to the value “5GStoEPS”. |

#### 9.2.3.3 HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the AMF to inform the source NG-RAN node that the Handover Preparation has failed.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.3.4 HANDOVER REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to the target NG-RAN node to request the preparation of resources.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Handover Type | M |  | 9.3.1.22 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate | M |  | 9.3.1.58 |  | YES | reject |
| Core Network Assistance Information | O |  | 9.3.1.15 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Security Capabilities | M |  | 9.3.1.86 |  | YES | reject |
| Security Context | M |  | 9.3.1.88 |  | YES | reject |
| New Security Context Indicator | O |  | 9.3.1.55 |  | YES | reject |
| NASC | O |  | NAS-PDU  9.3.3.4 | Containing either the “Intra N1 mode NAS transparent container” or the “S1 mode to N1 mode NAS transparent container” specified in TS 24.501 [26]. | YES | reject |
| **PDU Session Resource Setup List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PDU Session Resource Setup Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>S-NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.24 |  | - |  |
| >>Handover Request Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.1. | - |  |
| Allowed NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.31 | Indicates the S-NSSAIs permitted by the network. | YES | reject |
| Trace Activation | O |  | 9.3.1.14 |  | YES | ignore |
| Masked IMEISV | O |  | 9.3.1.54 |  | YES | ignore |
| Source to Target Transparent Container | M |  | 9.3.1.20 |  | YES | reject |
| Mobility Restriction List | O |  | 9.3.1.85 |  | YES | ignore |
| Location Reporting Request Type | O |  | 9.3.1.65 |  | YES | ignore |
| RRC Inactive Transition Report Request | O |  | 9.3.1.91 |  | YES | ignore |
| GUAMI | M |  | 9.3.3.3 |  | YES | reject |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.3.5 HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target NG-RAN node to inform the AMF about the prepared resources at the target.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 | Allocated at the target NG-RAN node. | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource Admitted List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Admitted Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.11. | - |  |
| **PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.19. | - |  |
| Target to Source Transparent Container | M |  | 9.3.1.21 |  | YES | reject |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.3.6 HANDOVER FAILURE

This message is sent by the target NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that the preparation of resources has failed.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.3.7 HANDOVER NOTIFY

This message is sent by the target NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that the UE has been identified in the target cell and the handover has been completed.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| User Location Information | M |  | 9.3.1.16 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.3.8 PATH SWITCH REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to inform the AMF of the new serving NG-RAN node and to transfer some NG-U DL tunnel termination point(s) to the SMF via the AMF for one or multiple PDU session resources.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| Source AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | AMF UE NGAP ID  9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| User Location Information | M |  | 9.3.1.16 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Security Capabilities | M |  | 9.3.1.86 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource to be Switched in Downlink List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PDU Session Resource to be Switched in Downlink Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>Path Switch Request Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *Path Switch Request Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.8. | - |  |
| **PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Failed to Setup Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.15. | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.3.9 PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the AMF to inform the NG-RAN node that the path switch has been successfully completed in the 5GC.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Security Capabilities | O |  | 9.3.1.86 |  | YES | reject |
| Security Context | M |  | 9.3.1.88 |  | YES | reject |
| New Security Context Indicator | O |  | 9.3.1.55 |  | YES | reject |
| **PDU Session Resource Switched List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Switched Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.9. | - |  |
| **PDU Session Resource Released List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Released Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the *Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.20. | - |  |
| Allowed NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.31 | Indicates the S-NSSAIs permitted by the network. | YES | reject |
| Core Network Assistance Information | O |  | 9.3.1.15 |  | YES | ignore |
| RRC Inactive Transition Report Request | O |  | 9.3.1.91 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.3.10 PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE

This message is sent by the AMF to inform the NG-RAN node that a failure has occurred in the 5GC during the Path Switch Request procedure.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PDU Session Resource Released List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>PDU Session Resource Released Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  | - |  |
| >>Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer | M |  | OCTET STRING | Containing the PDU session *Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer* IE specified in subclause 9.3.4.20. | - |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.3.11 HANDOVER CANCEL

This message is sent by the source NG-RAN node to the AMF to request the cancellation of an ongoing handover.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.3.12 HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the AMF to the source NG-RAN node to confirm that the ongoing handover was cancelled.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.3.13 UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container | M |  | 9.3.1.108 |  | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.3.14 DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container | M |  | 9.3.1.108 |  | YES | reject |

### 9.2.4 Paging Messages

#### 9.2.4.1 PAGING

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to page a UE in one or several tracking areas.

Direction: AMF → gNB

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Paging Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.18 |  | YES | ignore |
| Paging DRX | O |  | 9.3.1.90 |  | YES | ignore |
| **TAI List for Paging** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>TAI List for Paging Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofTAIforPaging>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  | - |  |
| Paging Priority | O |  | 9.3.1.78 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Radio Capability for Paging | O |  | 9.3.1.68 |  | YES | ignore |
| Assistance Data for Paging | O |  | 9.3.1.69 |  | YES | ignore |
| Paging Origin | O |  | 9.3.3.22 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofTAIforPaging | Maximum no. of TAIs for paging. Value is 16. |

### 9.2.5 NAS Transport Messages

#### 9.2.5.1 INITIAL UE MESSAGE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to transfer the initial layer 3 message to the AMF over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| NAS-PDU | M |  | 9.3.3.4 |  | YES | reject |
| User Location Information | M |  | 9.3.1.16 |  | YES | reject |
| RRC Establishment Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.111 |  | YES | ignore |
| 5G-S-TMSI | O |  | 9.3.3.20 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF Set ID | O |  | 9.3.3.12 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Context Request | O |  | ENUMERATED (requested, ...) | Indicates that a UE context including security information needs to be setup at the NG-RAN. | YES | ignore |
| Allowed NSSAI | O |  | 9.3.1.31 |  | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.5.2 DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the AMF and is used for carrying NAS information over the NG interface.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| Old AMF | O |  | AMF Name  9.3.3.22 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN Paging Priority | O |  | 9.3.3.15 |  | YES | ignore |
| NAS-PDU | M |  | 9.3.3.4 |  | YES | reject |
| Mobility Restriction List | O |  | 9.3.1.85 |  | YES | ignore |
| Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority | O |  | 9.3.1.61 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate | O |  | 9.3.1.58 |  | YES | ignore |
| Allowed NSSAI | O |  | 9.3.1.31 | Indicates the S-NSSAIs permitted by the network. | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.5.3 UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used for carrying NAS information over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| NAS-PDU | M |  | 9.3.3.4 |  | YES | reject |
| User Location Information | M |  | 9.3.1.16 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.5.4 NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used for reporting the non-delivery of a NAS PDU previously received within a DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT message over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| NAS-PDU | M |  | 9.3.3.4 |  | YES | ignore |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.5.5 REROUTE NAS REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF in order to request for a rerouting of the INITIAL UE MESSAGE to another AMF.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | O |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| NGAP Message | M |  | OCTET STRING | Contains the INITIAL UE MESSAGE | YES | reject |
| AMF Set ID | M |  | 9.3.3.12 |  | YES | reject |
| Allowed NSSAI | O |  | 9.3.1.31 |  | YES | reject |

### 9.2.6 Interface Management Messages

#### 9.2.6.1 NG SETUP REQUEST

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to transfer application layer information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Global RAN Node ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN Node Name | O |  | PrintableString  (SIZE(1..150, …)) |  | YES | ignore |
| **Supported TA List** |  | *1* |  | Supported TAs in the NG-RAN node. | YES | reject |
| **>Supported TA Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofTACs>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>TAC | M |  | 9.3.3.10 | Broadcast TAC | - |  |
| **>>Broadcast PLMN List** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| **>>>Broadcast PLMN Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofBPLMNs>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 | Broadcast PLMN | - |  |
| >>>>TAI Slice Support List | M |  | Slice Support List  9.3.1.17 | Supported S-NSSAIs per TA. | - |  |
| Default Paging DRX | M |  | Paging DRX  9.3.1.90 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofTACs | Maximum no. of TACs. Value is 256. |
| maxnoofBPLMNs | Maximum no. of Broadcast PLMNs. Value is 12. |

#### 9.2.6.2 NG SETUP RESPONSE

This message is sent by the AMF to transfer application layer information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF Name | M |  | 9.3.3.21 |  | YES | reject |
| **Served GUAMI List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| >**Served GUAMI Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofServedGUAMIs>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>GUAMI | M |  | 9.3.3.3 |  | - |  |
| >>Backup AMF Name | O |  | AMF Name  9.3.3.21 |  | - |  |
| Relative AMF Capacity | M |  | 9.3.1.32 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PLMN Support List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PLMN Support Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPLMNs>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  | - |  |
| >>Slice Support List | M |  | 9.3.1.17 | Supported S-NSSAIs per PLMN | - |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofServedGUAMIs | Maximum no. of GUAMIs served by an AMF. Value is 256. |
| maxnoofPLMNs | Maximum no. of PLMNs per message. Value is 12. |

#### 9.2.6.3 NG SETUP FAILURE

This message is sent by the AMF to indicate NG setup failure.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Time to Wait | O |  | 9.3.1.56 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.6.4 RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to transfer updated application layer information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN Node Name | O |  | PrintableString  (SIZE(1..150, …)) |  | YES | ignore |
| **Supported TA List** |  | *0..1* |  | Supported TAs in the NG-RAN node. | YES | reject |
| **>Supported TA Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofTACs>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>TAC | M |  | 9.3.3.10 | Broadcast TAC | - |  |
| **>>Broadcast PLMN List** |  | *1* |  |  | - |  |
| **>>>Broadcast PLMN Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofBPLMNs>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>>PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 | Broadcast PLMN | - |  |
| >>>>TAI Slice Support List | M |  | Slice Support List  9.3.1.17 | Supported S-NSSAIs per TA. | - |  |
| Default Paging DRX | O |  | Paging DRX  9.3.1.90 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| *maxnoofTACs* | Maximum no. of TACs. Value is 256. |
| *maxnoofBPLMNs* | Maximum no. of Broadcast PLMNs. Value is 12. |

#### 9.2.6.5 RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the AMF to acknowledge the NG-RAN node transfer of updated information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.6.6 RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the AMF to indicate RAN configuration update failure.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Time to Wait | O |  | 9.3.1.56 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.6.7 AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE

This message is sent by the AMF to transfer updated information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF Name | O |  | 9.3.3.21 |  | YES | reject |
| **Served GUAMI List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| >**Served GUAMI Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofServedGUAMIs>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>GUAMI | M |  | 9.3.3.3 |  | - |  |
| >>Backup AMF Name | O |  | AMF Name  9.3.3.21 |  | - |  |
| Relative AMF Capacity | O |  | 9.3.1.32 |  | YES | ignore |
| **PLMN Support List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>PLMN Support Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPLMNs>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  | - |  |
| >>Slice Support List | M |  | 9.3.1.17 | Supported S-NSSAIs per PLMN | - |  |
| **AMF TNL Association to Add List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>AMF TNL Association to Add Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>AMF TNL Association Address | M |  | CP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.6 | AMF Transport Layer information used to set up the new TNL association. | - |  |
| >>TNL Association Usage | O |  | 9.3.2.9 |  | - |  |
| >>TNL Address Weight Factor | M |  | 9.3.2.10 |  | - |  |
| **AMF TNL Association to Remove List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>AMF TNL Association to Remove Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>AMF TNL Association Address | M |  | CP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.6 | AMF Transport Layer information used to identify the TNL association to be removed. | - |  |
| **AMF TNL Association to Update List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>AMF TNL Association to Update Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>AMF TNL Association Address | M |  | CP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.6 | AMF Transport Layer information used to identify the TNL association to be updated. | - |  |
| >>TNL Association Usage | O |  | 9.3.2.9 |  | - |  |
| >>TNL Address Weight Factor | O |  | 9.3.2.10 |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofServedGUAMIs | Maximum no. of GUAMIs served by an AMF. Value is 256. |
| maxnoofPLMNs | Maximum no. of PLMNs per message. Value is 12. |
| maxnoofTNLAssociations | Maximum no. of TNL Associations between the NG-RAN node and the AMF. Value is 32. |

#### 9.2.6.8 AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to acknowledge the AMF transfer of updated information for an NG-C interface instance.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| **AMF TNL Association Setup List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>AMF TNL Association Setup Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>AMF TNL Association Address | M |  | CP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.6 | Previously received AMF Transport Layer information for the TNL association. | - |  |
| AMF TNL Association Failed to Setup List | O |  | TNL Association List  9.3.2.7 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofTNLAssociations | Maximum no. of TNL Associations between the NG-RAN node and the AMF. Value is 32. |

#### 9.2.6.9 AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to indicate AMF configuration update failure.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Time to Wait | O |  | 9.3.1.56 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.6.10 AMF STATUS INDICATION

This message is sent by the AMF to support AMF management functions.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| **Unavailable GUAMI List** |  | *1* |  | Indicates the GUAMIs configured to be unavailable at the AMF | YES | reject |
| **>Unavailable GUAMI Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofServedGUAMIs>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>GUAMI | M |  | 9.3.3.3 |  | - |  |
| >>Timer Approach for GUAMI Removal | O |  | ENUMERATED (apply timer, ...) |  | - |  |
| >>Backup AMF Name | O |  | AMF Name  9.3.3.21 |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofServedGUAMIs | Maximum no. of GUAMIs served by an AMF. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.6.11 NG RESET

This message is sent by both the NG-RAN node and the AMF to request that the NG interface, or parts of the NG interface, be reset.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF and AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| CHOICE *Reset Type* | M |  |  |  | YES | reject |
| >*NG interface* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| >>Reset All | M |  | ENUMERATED (Reset all, …) |  | - |  |
| >*Part of NG interface* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| >>UE-associated Logical NG-connection List | M |  | 9.3.3.25 |  | - |  |

#### 9.2.6.12 NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the NG-RAN node and the AMF as a response to an NG RESET message.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF and AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| UE-associated Logical NG-connection List | O |  | 9.3.3.25 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.6.13 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the NG-RAN node and the AMF to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF and AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | O |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | O |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Cause | O |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.6.14 OVERLOAD START

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to indicate to the NG-RAN node that the AMF is overloaded.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF Overload Response | O |  | Overload Response  9.3.1.104 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF Traffic Load Reduction Indication | O |  | Traffic Load Reduction Indication 9.3.1.106 |  | YES | ignore |
| **Overload Start NSSAI List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | ignore |
| **>Overload Start NSSAI Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofSliceItems>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>Slice Overload List | M |  | 9.3.1.107 |  | - |  |
| >>Slice Overload Response | O |  | Overload Response  9.3.1.104 |  | - |  |
| >>Slice Traffic Load Reduction Indication | O |  | Traffic Load Reduction Indication 9.3.1.106 |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofSliceItems | Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024. |

#### 9.2.6.15 OVERLOAD STOP

This message is sent by the AMF and is used to indicate that the AMF is no longer overloaded.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |

### 9.2.7 Configuration Transfer Messages

#### 9.2.7.1 UPLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node in order to transfer RAN configuration information.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| SON Configuration Transfer | O |  | 9.3.3.6 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.7.2 DOWNLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER

This message is sent by the AMF in order to transfer RAN configuration information.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| SON Configuration Transfer | O |  | 9.3.3.6 |  | YES | ignore |

### 9.2.8 Warning Message Transmission Messages

#### 9.2.8.1 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to request the start or overwrite of the broadcast of a warning message.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Message Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.35 |  | YES | reject |
| Serial Number | M |  | 9.3.1.36 |  | YES | reject |
| Warning Area List | O |  | 9.3.1.37 |  | YES | ignore |
| Repetition Period | M |  | 9.3.1.49 |  | YES | reject |
| Number of Broadcasts Requested | M |  | 9.3.1.38 |  | YES | reject |
| Warning Type | O |  | 9.3.1.39 |  | YES | ignore |
| Warning Security Information | O |  | 9.3.1.40 |  | YES | ignore |
| Data Coding Scheme | O |  | 9.3.1.41 |  | YES | ignore |
| Warning Message Contents | O |  | 9.3.1.42 |  | YES | ignore |
| Concurrent Warning Message Indicator | O |  | 9.3.1.46 |  | YES | reject |
| Warning Area Coordinates | O |  | 9.3.1.112 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.8.2 WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to acknowledge the AMF on the start or overwrite request of a warning message.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Message Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.35 |  | YES | reject |
| Serial Number | M |  | 9.3.1.36 |  | YES | reject |
| Broadcast Completed Area List | O |  | 9.3.1.43 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.8.3 PWS CANCEL REQUEST

This message is forwarded by the AMF to the NG-RAN node to cancel an already ongoing broadcast of a warning message.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Message Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.35 |  | YES | reject |
| Serial Number | M |  | 9.3.1.36 |  | YES | reject |
| Warning Area List | O |  | 9.3.1.37 |  | YES | ignore |
| Cancel-All Warning Messages Indicator | O |  | 9.3.1.47 |  | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.8.4 PWS CANCEL RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to indicate the list of warning areas where cancellation of the broadcast of the identified message was successful and unsuccessful.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| Message Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.35 |  | YES | reject |
| Serial Number | M |  | 9.3.1.36 |  | YES | reject |
| Broadcast Cancelled Area List | O |  | 9.3.1.44 |  | YES | ignore |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.8.5 PWS RESTART INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that PWS information for some or all cells of the NG-RAN node are available for reloading from the CBC if needed.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| CHOICE *Cell List for Restart* | M |  |  |  | YES | reject |
| >*E-UTRA* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **>>E-UTRA Cell List for Restart** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellsinngeNB>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>E-UTRA CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  | - |  |
| >*NR* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **>>NR Cell List for Restart** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellsingNB>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | - |  |
| Global RAN Node ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |
| **TAI List for Restart** |  | *1..<maxnoofTAIforRestart>* |  |  | YES | reject |
| >TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  | - |  |
| **Emergency Area ID List for Restart** |  | *0..<maxnoofEAIforRestart>* |  |  | YES | reject |
| >Emergency Area ID | M |  | 9.3.1.48 |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofCellsinngeNB | Maximum no. of cells that can be served by an ng-eNB. Value is 256. |
| maxnoofCellsingNB | Maximum no. of cells that can be served by a gNB. Value is 16384. |
| maxnoofTAIforRestart | Maximum no. of TAIs subject for reloading warning message broadcast. Value is 2048. |
| maxnoofEAIforRestart | Maximum no. of Emergency Area IDs subject for reloading warning message broadcast. Value is 256. |

#### 9.2.8.6 PWS FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to inform the AMF that ongoing PWS operation for one or more cells of the NG-RAN node has failed.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| CHOICE *PWS Failed Cell List* | M |  |  |  | YES | reject |
| >*E-UTRA* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **>>PWS Failed E-UTRA Cell List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellsinngeNB>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>E-UTRA CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  | - |  |
| >*NR* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **>>PWS Failed NR Cell List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellsingNB>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  | - |  |
| Global RAN Node ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  | YES | reject |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofCellsinngeNB | Maximum no. of cells that can be served by an ng-eNB. Value is 256. |
| maxnoofCellsingNB | Maximum no. of cells that can be served by a gNB. Value is 16384. |

### 9.2.9 NRPPa Transport Messages

#### 9.2.9.1 DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the AMF and is used for carrying NRPPa message over the NG interface.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| Routing ID | M |  | 9.3.3.13 |  | YES | reject |
| NRPPa-PDU | M |  | 9.3.3.14 |  | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.9.2 UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used for carrying NRPPa message over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| Routing ID | M |  | 9.3.3.13 |  | YES | reject |
| NRPPa-PDU | M |  | 9.3.3.14 |  | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.9.3 DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the AMF and is used for carrying NRPPa message over the NG interface.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| Routing ID | M |  | 9.3.3.13 |  | YES | reject |
| NRPPa-PDU | M |  | 9.3.3.14 |  | YES | reject |

#### 9.2.9.4 UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used for carrying NRPPa message over the NG interface.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| Routing ID | M |  | 9.3.3.13 |  | YES | reject |
| NRPPa-PDU | M |  | 9.3.3.14 |  | YES | reject |

### 9.2.10 Trace Messages

#### 9.2.10.1 TRACE START

This message is sent by the AMF to initiate a trace session for a UE.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| Trace Activation | M |  | 9.3.1.14 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.10.2 TRACE FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to indicate that a Trace Start procedure or a Deactivate Trace procedure has failed for a UE.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| NG-RAN Trace ID | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(8)) | As per NG-RAN Trace ID in *Trace Activation* IE | YES | ignore |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.10.3 DEACTIVATE TRACE

This message is sent by the AMF to deactivate a trace session.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| NG-RAN Trace ID | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(8)) | As per NG-RAN Trace ID in *Trace Activation* IE | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.10.4 CELL TRAFFIC TRACE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to transfer trace specific information.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| NG-RAN Trace ID | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(8)) | This IE is composed of the following: Trace Reference defined in TS 32.422 [11] (leftmost 6 octets, with PLMN information encoded as in 9.3.3.5), and  Trace Recording Session Reference defined in TS 32.422 [11] (last 2 octets). | YES | ignore |
| NG-RAN CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.73 |  | YES | ignore |
| Trace Collection Entity IP Address | M |  | Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | Defined in TS 32.422 [11] | YES | ignore |

### 9.2.11 Location Reporting Messages

#### 9.2.11.1 LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL

This message is used by the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to report the location of the UE.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| Location Reporting Request Type | M |  | 9.3.1.65 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.11.2 LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node and is used to indicate the failure of location reporting.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.11.3 LOCATION REPORT

This message is used to provide the UE's location.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| User Location Information | M |  | 9.3.1.16 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Presence in Area of Interest List | O |  | 9.3.1.67 |  | YES | ignore |
| Location Reporting Request Type | M |  | 9.3.1.65 | Contains the Location Reporting Request Type to which the Location Report refers. | YES | ignore |

### 9.2.12 UE TNLA Binding Messages

#### 9.2.12.1 UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to release the TNLA binding for the respective UE.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |

### 9.2.13 UE Radio Capability Management Messages

#### 9.2.13.1 UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to provide UE radio capability related information to the AMF.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| UE Radio Capability | M |  | 9.3.1.74 |  | YES | ignore |
| UE Radio Capability for Paging | O |  | 9.3.1.68 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.13.2 UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST

This message is sent by the AMF to request the NG-RAN node to check the compatibility between the UE radio capabilities and network configuration on IMS voice.

Direction: AMF → NG-RAN node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | reject |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | reject |
| UE Radio Capability | O |  | 9.3.1.74 |  | YES | ignore |

#### 9.2.13.3 UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK RESPONSE

This message is sent by the NG-RAN node to report IMS voice compatibility between the UE radio capabilities and network configuration.

Direction: NG-RAN node → AMF

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| Message Type | M |  | 9.3.1.1 |  | YES | reject |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.1 |  | YES | ignore |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | 9.3.3.2 |  | YES | ignore |
| IMS Voice Support Indicator | M |  | 9.3.1.89 |  | YES | reject |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  | YES | ignore |

## 9.3 Information Element Definitions

### 9.3.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs

#### 9.3.1.1 Message Type

The *Message Type* IE uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Procedure Code | M |  | INTEGER (0..255) |  |
| Type of Message | M |  | CHOICE (Initiating Message, Successful Outcome, Unsuccessful Outcome, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.2 Cause

The purpose of the *Cause* IE is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the NGAP protocol.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *Cause Group* | M |  |  |  |
| >*Radio Network Layer* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Radio Network Layer Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED (Unspecified,  TXnRELOCOverall expiry,  Successful handover,  Release due to NG-RAN generated reason,  Release due to 5GC generated reason,  Handover cancelled,  Partial handover,  Handover failure in target 5GC/NG-RAN node or target system,  Handover target not allowed,  TNGRELOCoverall expiry,  TNGRELOCprep expiry,  Cell not available,  Unknown target ID,  No radio resources available in target cell,  Unknown local UE NGAP ID,  Inconsistent remote UE NGAP ID,  Handover desirable for radio reasons,  Time critical handover,  Resource optimisation handover,  Reduce load in serving cell,  User inactivity,  Radio connection with UE lost,  Radio resources not available,  Invalid QoS combination,  Failure in the radio interface procedure,  Interaction with other procedure,  Unknown PDU Session ID,  Unknown QoS Flow ID,  Multiple PDU Session ID Instances,  Multiple QoS Flow ID Instances,  Encryption and/or integrity protection algorithms not supported,  NG intra-system handover triggered,  NG inter-system handover triggered,  Xn handover triggered,  Not supported 5QI value,  UE context transfer,  IMS voice EPS fallback or RAT fallback triggered,  UP integrity protection not possible,  UP confidentiality protection not possible,  Slice not supported,  UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state not reachable,  Redirection,  Resources not available for the slice(s),  UE maximum integrity protected data rate reason,  Release due to CN-detected mobility,  …) |  |
| *>Transport Layer* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Transport Layer Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED (Transport resource unavailable,  Unspecified, …) |  |
| *>NAS* |  |  |  |  |
| >>NAS Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED  (Normal release,  Authentication failure,  Deregister,  Unspecified,  …) |  |
| *>Protocol* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Protocol Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED (Transfer syntax error, Abstract syntax error (reject), Abstract syntax error (ignore and notify), Message not compatible with receiver state,  Semantic error,  Abstract syntax error (falsely constructed message),  Unspecified,  …) |  |
| *>Miscellaneous* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Miscellaneous Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED (Control processing overload,  Not enough user plane processing resources, Hardware failure, O&M intervention, Unknown PLMN,  Unspecified,  …) |  |

The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following tables. In general, "not supported" cause values indicate that the related capability is missing. On the other hand, "not available" cause values indicate that the related capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Radio Network Layer cause | Meaning |
| Unspecified | Sent for radio network layer cause when none of the specified cause values applies. |
| TXnRELOCOverall expiry | The timer guarding the handover that takes place over Xn has abnormally expired. |
| Successful handover | Successful handover. |
| Release due to NG-RAN generated reason | Release is initiated due to NG-RAN generated reason. |
| Release due to 5GC generated reason | Release is initiated due to 5GC generated reason. |
| Handover cancelled | The reason for the action is cancellation of Handover. |
| Partial handover | Provides a reason for the handover cancellation. The HANDOVER COMMAND message from AMF contained *PDU Session Resource to Release List* IEor *QoS flow to Release List* and the source NG-RAN node estimated service continuity for the UE would be better by not proceeding with handover towards this particular target NG-RAN node. |
| Handover failure in target 5GC/ NG-RAN node or target system | The handover failed due to a failure in target 5GC/NG-RAN node or target system. |
| Handover target not allowed | Handover to the indicated target cell is not allowed for the UE in question. |
| TNGRELOCoverall expiry | The reason for the action is expiry of timer TNGRELOCoverall. |
| TNGRELOCprep expiry | Handover Preparation procedure is cancelled when timer TNGRELOCprep expires. |
| Cell not available | The concerned cell is not available. |
| Unknown target ID | Handover rejected because the target ID is not known to the AMF. |
| No radio resources available in target cell | Load on target cell is too high. |
| Unknown local UE NGAP ID | The action failed because the receiving node does not recognise the local UE NGAP ID. |
| Inconsistent remote UE NGAP ID | The action failed because the receiving node considers that the received remote UE NGAP ID is inconsistent. |
| Handover desirable for radio reasons | The reason for requesting handover is radio related. |
| Time critical handover | Handover is requested for time critical reason i.e., this cause value is reserved to represent all critical cases where the connection is likely to be dropped if handover is not performed. |
| Resource optimisation handover | The reason for requesting handover is to improve the load distribution with the neighbour cells. |
| Reduce load in serving cell | Load on serving cell needs to be reduced. When applied to handover preparation, it indicates the handover is triggered due to load balancing. |
| User inactivity | The action is requested due to user inactivity on all PDU sessions, e.g., NG is requested to be released in order to optimise the radio resources. |
| Radio connection with UE lost | The action is requested due to losing the radio connection to the UE. |
| Radio resources not available | No requested radio resources are available. |
| Invalid QoS combination | The action was failed because of invalid QoS combination. |
| Failure in the radio interface procedure | Radio interface procedure has failed. |
| Interaction with other procedure | The action is due to an ongoing interaction with another procedure. |
| Unknown PDU Session ID | The action failed because the PDU Session ID is unknown in the NG-RAN node. |
| Unknown QoS Flow ID | The action failed because the QoS Flow ID is unknown in the NG-RAN node. |
| Multiple PDU Session ID instances | The action failed because multiple instance of the same PDU Session had been provided to the NG-RAN node. |
| Multiple QoS Flow ID instances | The action failed because multiple instances of the same QoS flow had been provided to the NG-RAN node. |
| Encryption and/or integrity protection algorithms not supported | The NG-RAN node is unable to support any of the encryption and/or integrity protection algorithms supported by the UE. |
| NG intra-system handover triggered | The action is due to a NG intra-system handover that has been triggered. |
| NG inter-system handover triggered | The action is due to a NG inter-system handover that has been triggered. |
| Xn handover triggered | The action is due to an Xn handover that has been triggered. |
| Not supported 5QI value | The QoS flow setup failed because the requested 5QI is not supported. |
| UE context transfer | The action is due to a UE resumes from the NG-RAN node different from the one which sent the UE into RRC\_INACTIVE state. |
| IMS voice EPS fallback or RAT fallback triggered | The setup of QoS flow is failed due to EPS fallback or RAT fallback for IMS voice using handover or redirection. |
| UP integrity protection not possible | The PDU session cannot be accepted according to the required user plane integrity protection policy. |
| UP confidentiality protection not possible | The PDU session cannot be accepted according to the required user plane confidentiality protection policy. |
| Slice not supported | Slice not supported. |
| UE in RRC\_INACTIVE state not reachable | The action is requested due to RAN paging failure. |
| Redirection | The release is requested due to inter-system redirection or intra-system redirection. |
| Resources not available for the slice(s) | The requested resources are not available for the slice(s). |
| UE maximum integrity protected data rate reason | The request is not accepted in order to comply with the maximum data rate for integrity protection supported by the UE. |
| Release due to CN-detected mobility | The context release is requested by the AMF because the UE is already served by another CN node (same or different system), or another NG interface of the same CN node. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Transport Layer cause | Meaning |
| Transport resource unavailable | The required transport resources are not available. |
| Unspecified | Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Transport Network Layer related. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NAS cause | Meaning |
| Normal release | The release is normal. |
| Authentication failure | The action is due to authentication failure. |
| Deregister | The action is due to deregister. |
| Unspecified | Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is NAS related. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Protocol cause | Meaning |
| Transfer syntax error | The received message included a transfer syntax error. |
| Abstract syntax error (reject) | The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "reject". |
| Abstract syntax error (ignore and notify) | The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerning criticality indicated "ignore and notify". |
| Message not compatible with receiver state | The received message was not compatible with the receiver state. |
| Semantic error | The received message included a semantic error. |
| Abstract syntax error (falsely constructed message) | The received message contained IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences. |
| Unspecified | Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Protocol related. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Miscellaneous cause | Meaning |
| Control processing overload | Control processing overload. |
| Not enoughuser plane processing resources | Not enough resources are available related to user plane processing. |
| Hardware failure | Action related to hardware failure. |
| O&M intervention | The action is due to O&M intervention. |
| Unknown PLMN | The AMF does not identify any PLMN provided by the NG-RAN node. |
| Unspecified failure | Sent when none of the above cause values applies and the cause is not related to any of the categories Radio Network Layer, Transport Network Layer, NAS or Protocol. |

#### 9.3.1.3 Criticality Diagnostics

The *Criticality Diagnostics* IE is sent by the NG-RAN node or the AMF when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or were missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs were not comprehended or were missing.

For further details on how to use the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see clause 10.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Procedure Code | O |  | INTEGER (0..255) | Used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error. |
| Triggering Message | O |  | ENUMERATED (initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome) | Used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure. |
| Procedure Criticality | O |  | ENUMERATED (reject, ignore, notify) | Used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure). |
| **Information Element Criticality Diagnostics** |  | *0..<maxnoofErrors>* |  |  |
| >IE Criticality | M |  | ENUMERATED (reject, ignore, notify) | Used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' shall not be used. |
| >IE ID | M |  | INTEGER (0..65535) | The IE ID of the not understood or missing IE. |
| >Type of Error | M |  | ENUMERATED (not understood, missing, …) |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofErrors | Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message. Value is 256. |

#### 9.3.1.4 Bit Rate

This IE indicates the number of bits delivered by NG-RAN in UL or to NG-RAN in DL within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. It is used, for example, to indicate the maximum or guaranteed bit rate for a GBR QoS flow, or an aggregate maximum bit rate.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Bit Rate | M |  | INTEGER (0..4,000,000,000,000, …) | The unit is: bit/s |

#### 9.3.1.5 Global RAN Node ID

This IE is used to globally identify an NG-RAN node (see TS 38.300 [8]).

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *NG-RAN node* | M |  |  |  |
| *>gNB* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Global gNB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.6 |  |
| >*ng-eNB* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Global ng-eNB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.8 |  |
| >*N3IWF* |  |  |  |  |
| >> Global N3IWF ID | M |  | 9.3.1.57 |  |

#### 9.3.1.6 Global gNB ID

This IE is used to globally identify a gNB (see TS 38.300 [8]).

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| CHOICE *gNB ID* | M |  |  |  |
| *>gNB ID* |  |  |  |  |
| >>gNB ID | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32)) | Equal to the leftmost bits of the *NR Cell Identity* IE contained in the *NR CGI* IE of each cell served by the gNB. |

#### 9.3.1.7 NR CGI

This IE is used to globally identify an NR cell (see TS 38.300 [8]).

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| NR Cell Identity | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(36)) | The leftmost bits of the *NR* *Cell Identity* IE correspond to the gNB ID (defined in subclause 9.3.1.6). |

#### 9.3.1.8 Global ng-eNB ID

This IE is used to globally identify an ng-eNB (see TS 38.300 [8]).

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| CHOICE *ng-eNB ID* | M |  |  |  |
| *>Macro ng-eNB ID* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Macro ng-eNB ID | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(20)) | Equal to the 20 leftmost bits of the *E-UTRA* *Cell Identity* IE contained in the *E-UTRA CGI* IE of each cell served by the ng-eNB. |
| *>Short Macro ng-eNB ID* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Short Macro ng-eNB ID | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(18)) | Equal to the 18 leftmost bits of the *E-UTRA* *Cell Identity* IE contained in the *E-UTRA CGI* IE of each cell served by the ng-eNB. |
| *>Long Macro ng-eNB ID* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Long Macro ng-eNB ID | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(21)) | Equal to the 21 leftmost bits of the *E-UTRA* *Cell Identity* IE contained in the *E-UTRA CGI* IE of each cell served by the ng-eNB. |

#### 9.3.1.9 E-UTRA CGI

This IE is used to globally identify an E-UTRA cell (see TS 36.300 [17]).

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| E-UTRA Cell Identity | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(28)) | The leftmost bits of the *E-UTRA Cell Identity* IE correspond to the ng-eNB ID (defined in subclause 9.3.1.8). |

#### 9.3.1.10 GBR QoS Flow Information

This IE indicates QoS parameters for a GBR QoS flow for downlink and uplink.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Maximum Flow Bit Rate Downlink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.4 | Maximum Bit Rate in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Maximum Flow Bit Rate Uplink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.4 | Maximum Bit Rate in UL. Details in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Downlink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.4 | Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver) in DL. Details in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Guaranteed Flow Bit Rate Uplink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.4 | Guaranteed Bit Rate (provided there is data to deliver). Details in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Notification Control | O |  | ENUMERATED (notification requested, ...) | Details in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Maximum Packet Loss Rate Downlink | O |  | Packet Loss Rate  9.3.1.79 | Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the downlink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Maximum Packet Loss Rate Uplink | O |  | Packet Loss Rate  9.3.1.79 | Indicates the maximum rate for lost packets that can be tolerated in the uplink direction. Details in TS 23.501 [9]. |

#### 9.3.1.11 Void

#### 9.3.1.12 QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters

This IE defines the QoS parameters to be applied to a QoS flow.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *QoS Characteristics* | M |  |  |  |
| >*Non-dynamic 5QI* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor | M |  | 9.3.1.28 |  |
| >*Dynamic 5QI* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Dynamic 5QI Descriptor | M |  | 9.3.1.18 |  |
| Allocation and Retention Priority | M |  | 9.3.1.19 |  |
| GBR QoS Flow Information | O |  | 9.3.1.10 | This IE shall be present for GBR QoS Flows only. |
| Reflective QoS Attribute | O |  | ENUMERATED (subject to, …) | Details in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE may be present in case of non-GBR QoS flows and shall be ignored otherwise. |
| Additional QoS Flow Information | O |  | ENUMERATED (more likely, …) | This IE indicates that traffic for this QoS flow is likely to appear more often than traffic for other flows established for the PDU session.  This IE may be present in case of non-GBR QoS flows and shall be ignored otherwise. |

#### 9.3.1.13 QoS Flow List

This IE contains a list of QoS flows with a cause value. It is used for example to indicate failed QoS flow(s) or QoS flow(s) to be released.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **QoS Flow Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  |
| >QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.51 |  |
| >Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.1.14 Trace Activation

This IE defines parameters related to a trace session activation.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| NG-RAN Trace ID | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(8)) | This IE is composed of the following:  Trace Reference defined in TS 32.422 [11] (leftmost 6 octets, with PLMN information encoded as in 9.3.3.1), and  Trace Recording Session Reference defined in TS 32.422 [11] (last 2 octets). |
| Interfaces to Trace | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(8)) | Each position in the bitmap represents an NG-RAN node interface:  first bit = NG-C, second bit = Xn-C, third bit = Uu, fourth bit = F1-C, fifth bit = E1:  other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates 'should be traced'. Value '0' indicates 'should not be traced'. |
| Trace Depth | M |  | ENUMERATED (minimum, medium, maximum, minimumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,  mediumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,  maximumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension, …) | Defined in TS 32.422 [11]. |
| Trace Collection Entity IP Address | M |  | Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | Defined in TS 32.422 [11] |

#### 9.3.1.15 Core Network Assistance Information

This IE provides assistance information for e.g. RRC\_INACTIVE configuration.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| UE Identity Index Value | M |  | 9.3.3.23 |  |
| UE Specific DRX | O |  | Paging DRX  9.3.1.90 |  |
| Periodic Registration Update Timer | M |  | 9.3.3.24 |  |
| MICO Mode Indication | O |  | 9.3.1.23 |  |
| **TAI List for RRC Inactive** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>TAI List for RRC Inactive Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofTAIforInactive>* |  |  |
| >>TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  |
| Expected UE Behaviour | O |  | 9.3.1.93 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofTAIforInactive | Maximum no. of TAIs for RRC Inactive. Value is 16. |

#### 9.3.1.16 User Location Information

This IE is used to provide location information of the UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *User Location Information* | M |  |  |  |
| >*E-UTRA user location information* |  |  |  |  |
| >>E-UTRA CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  |
| >>TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  |
| >>Age of Location | O |  | Time Stamp  9.3.1.75 | If received shall be handled as specified in TS 23.502 [10]. |
| >*NR user location information* |  |  |  |  |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  |
| >>TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  |
| >>Age of Location | O |  | Time Stamp  9.3.1.75 | If received shall be handled as specified in TS 23.502 [10]. |
| >*N3IWF user location information* |  |  |  |  |
| >>IP Address | M |  | Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | UE's local IP address used to reach the N3IWF |
| >>Port Number | O |  | OCTET STRING  (SIZE(2)) | UDP or TCP source port number if NAT is detected. |

#### 9.3.1.17 Slice Support List

This IE indicates the list of supported slices.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Slice Support Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofSliceItems>* |  |  |
| >S-NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.24 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofSliceItems | Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024. |

#### 9.3.1.18 Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a Non-standardised or not pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Priority Level | M |  | 9.3.1.84 | Priority Level is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Packet Delay Budget | M |  | 9.3.1.80 | Packet Delay Budget is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Packet Error Rate | M |  | 9.3.1.81 | Packet Error Rate is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| 5QI | O |  | INTEGER (0..255, …) | Indicates the dynamically assigned 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Delay Critical | C-ifGBRflow |  | ENUMERATED (delay critical, non-delay critical, …) | Indicates whether the GBR QoS flow is delay critical as specified in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Averaging Window | C-ifGBRflow |  | 9.3.1.82 | Averaging Window is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Maximum Data Burst Volume | O |  | 9.3.1.83 | Maximum Data Burst Volume is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. This IE shall be included if the *Delay Critical* IE is set to “delay critical” and shall be ignored otherwise. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition | Explanation |
| ifGBRflow | This IE shall be present if the *GBR QoS Flow Information* IE is present in the *QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters* IE. |

#### 9.3.1.19 Allocation and Retention Priority

This IE specifies the relative importance of a QoS flow compared to other QoS flows for allocation and retention of NG-RAN resources.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Priority Level | M |  | INTEGER (1..15) | **Desc**.: This IE defines the relative importance of a resource request (see TS 23.501 [9]).  **Usage**: Values are ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e., with 1 as the highest priority and 15 as the lowest priority. |
| Pre-emption Capability | M |  | ENUMERATED (shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption, …) | **Desc.:** This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other QoS flows.  **Usage**: The QoS flow shall not pre-empt other QoS flows or, the QoS flow may pre-empt other QoS flows.  The Pre-emption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for a QoS flow and as such it provides the trigger to the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node. |
| Pre-emption Vulnerability | M |  | ENUMERATED (not pre-emptable, pre-emptable, …) | **Desc.**: This IE indicates the vulnerability of the QoS flow to pre-emption of other QoS flows.  **Usage**: The QoS flow shall not be pre-empted by other QoS flows or the QoS flow may be pre-empted by other QoS flows. The Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the QoS flow, unless modified and as such indicates whether the QoS flow is a target of the pre-emption procedures/processes of the NG-RAN node. |

#### 9.3.1.20 Source to Target Transparent Container

This IE is used to transparently pass radio related information from the handover source to the handover target through the core network; it is produced by the source RAN node and is transmitted to the target RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Source to Target Transparent Container | M |  | OCTET STRING | This IE includes a transparent container from the source RAN node to the target RAN node.  The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system.  Note: In the current version of the specification, this IE may carry either the *Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE or the *Source eNB to Target eNB Transparent Container* IE as defined in TS 36.413 [16]. |

#### 9.3.1.21 Target to Source Transparent Container

This IE is used to transparently pass radio related information from the handover target to the handover source through the core network; it is produced by the target RAN node and is transmitted to the source RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Target to Source Transparent Container | M |  | OCTET STRING | This IE includes a transparent container from the target RAN node to the source RAN node. The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system.  Note: In the current version of the specification, this IE may carry either the *Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container* IE or the *Target eNB to Source eNB Transparent Container* IE as defined in TS 36.413 [16]. |

#### 9.3.1.22 Handover Type

This IE indicates which kind of handover was triggered in the source side.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Handover Type | M |  | ENUMERATED (Intra5GS, 5GStoEPS, EPSto5GS, …) | Intra5GS: NG-RAN node to NG-RAN node  5GStoEPS: NG-RAN node to eNB  EPSto5GS: eNB to NG-RAN node |

#### 9.3.1.23 MICO Mode Indication

This IE indicates that the UE is configured with MICO mode by the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| MICO Mode Indication | M |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.24 S-NSSAI

This IE indicates the S-NSSAI.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| SST | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(1)) |  |
| SD | O |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(3)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.25 Target ID

This IE identifies the target for the handover.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *Target ID* | M |  |  |  |
| *>NG-RAN* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Global RAN Node ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  |
| >>Selected TAI | M |  | TAI  9.3.3.11 |  |
| *>E-UTRAN* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Global eNB ID | M |  | Global ng-eNB ID  9.3.1.8 |  |
| >>Selected EPS TAI | M |  | EPS TAI  9.3.3.17 |  |

#### 9.3.1.26 Emergency Fallback Indicator

The IE indicates emergency service fallback.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Emergency Fallback Request Indicator | M |  | ENUMERATED (emergency fallback requested, …) |  |
| Emergency Service Target CN | O |  | ENUMERATED (5GC, EPC, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.27 Security Indication

This IE contains the user plane integrity protection indication and confidentiality protection indication which indicates the requirements on UP integrity protection and ciphering for corresponding PDU sessions, respectively. Additionally, this IE contains the maximum integrity protected data rate per UE for integrity protection for DRBs.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Integrity Protection Indication | M |  | ENUMERATED (required, preferred, not needed, …) | Indicates whether UP integrity protection shall apply, should apply or shall not apply for the concerned PDU session. |
| Confidentiality Protection Indication | M |  | ENUMERATED (required, preferred, not needed, …) | Indicates whether UP ciphering shall apply, should apply or shall not apply for the concerned PDU session. |
| Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate | C-ifIntegrityProtectionRequiredorPreferred |  | 9.3.1.103 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition | Explanation |
| ifIntegrityProtectionRequiredorPreferred | This IE shall be present if the *Integrity Protection* *Indication* IE within the *Security Indication* IE is present and set to “required” or “preferred”. |

#### 9.3.1.28 Non Dynamic 5QI Descriptor

This IE indicates the QoS Characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI for downlink and uplink.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| 5QI | M |  | INTEGER (0..255, …) | Indicates the standardized or pre-configured 5QI as specified in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| Priority Level | O |  | 9.3.1.84 | Priority Level is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. When included, it overrides standardized or pre-configured value. |
| Averaging Window | O |  | 9.3.1.82 | This IE applies to GBR QoS flows only. Averaging Window is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. When included, it overrides standardized or pre-configured value. |
| Maximum Data Burst Volume | O |  | 9.3.1.83 | Maximum Data Burst Volume is specified in TS 23.501 [9]. When included, it overrides standardized or pre-configured value. If the 5QI refers to a non delay critical QoS flow the IE shall be ignored. |

#### 9.3.1.29 Source NG-RAN Node to Target NG-RAN Node Transparent Container

This IE is produced by the source NG-RAN node and is transmitted to the target NG-RAN node. For inter-system handovers to 5G, the IE is transmitted from the external handover source to the target NG-RAN node.

This IE is transparent to the 5GC.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| RRC Container | M |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the RRC *HandoverPreparationInformation* message as defined in TS 38.331 [18] if the target is a gNB.  Includes the RRC *HandoverPreparationInformation* message as defined in TS 36.331 [21] if the target is an ng-eNB. |
| **PDU Session Resource Information List** |  | *0..1* |  | For intra-system handovers in NG-RAN. |
| **>PDU Session Resource Information Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofPDUSessions>* |  |  |
| >>PDU Session ID | M |  | 9.3.1.50 |  |
| **>>QoS Flow Information List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>>>QoS Flow Information Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  |
| >>>>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.51 |  |
| >>>>DL Forwarding | O |  | 9.3.1.33 |  |
| >>DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping List | O |  | 9.3.1.34 |  |
| **E-RAB Information List** |  | *0..1* |  | For inter-system handovers to 5G. |
| **>E-RAB Information Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofE-RABs>* |  |  |
| >>E-RAB ID | M |  | 9.3.2.3 |  |
| >>DL Forwarding | O |  | 9.3.1.33 |  |
| Target Cell ID | M |  | NG-RAN CGI  9.3.1.73 |  |
| Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority | O |  | 9.3.1.61 |  |
| UE History Information | M |  | 9.3.1.95 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofPDUSessions | Maximum no. of PDU sessions allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64. |
| maxnoofE-RABs | Maximum no. of E-RABs allowed towards one UE. Value is 256. |

#### 9.3.1.30 Target NG-RAN Node to Source NG-RAN Node Transparent Container

This IE is produced by the target NG-RAN node and is transmitted to the source NG-RAN node. For inter-system handovers to 5G, the IE is transmitted from the target NG-RAN node to the external relocation source.

This IE is transparent to the 5GC.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| RRC Container | M |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the RRC *HandoverCommand* message as defined in TS 38.331 [18] if the target is a gNB.  Includes the RRC *HandoverCommand* message as defined in TS 36.331 [21] if the target is an ng-eNB. |

#### 9.3.1.31 Allowed NSSAI

This IE contains the allowed NSSAI.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Allowed S-NSSAI List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>Allowed S-NSSAI Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs>* |  |  |
| >>S-NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.24 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs | Maximum no. of allowed S-NSSAI. Value is 8. |

#### 9.3.1.32 Relative AMF Capacity

This IE indicates the relative processing capacity of an AMF with respect to the other AMFs in the AMF Set in order to load-balance AMFs within an AMF Set defined in TS 23.501 [9].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Relative AMF Capacity | M |  | INTEGER (0..255) |  |

#### 9.3.1.33 DL Forwarding

This IE indicates that the QoS flow or E-RAB is proposed for forwarding of downlink packets.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| DL Forwarding | M |  | ENUMERATED (DL forwarding proposed, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.34 DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping List

This IE contains a list of DRBs containing information about the mapped QoS flows.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **DRBs to QoS Flows Mapping Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  |
| >DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.53 |  |
| >Associated QoS Flow List | M |  | 9.3.1.99 | Contains information of the QoS flows mapped to the DRB |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofDRBs | Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32. |

#### 9.3.1.35 Message Identifier

This IE identifies the warning message. It is set by the AMF and transferred to the UE by the NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Message Identifier | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(16)) | This IE is set by the 5GC, transferred to the UE by the NG-RAN node. The NG-RAN node shall treat it as an identifier of the message. |

#### 9.3.1.36 Serial Number

This IE identifies a particular message from the source and type indicated by the Message Identifier and is altered every time the message with a given Message Identifier is changed.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Serial Number | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(16)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.37 Warning Area List

ThisIE indicates the areas where the warning message needs to be broadcast or cancelled.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *Warning Area* | M |  |  |  |
| >*E-UTRA* *Cell IDs* |  |  |  |  |
| >>EUTRA CGI List for Warning |  | *1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>* |  |  |
| >>>E-UTRA CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  |
| >*NR Cell IDs* |  |  |  |  |
| >>NR CGI List for Warning |  | *1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>* |  |  |
| >>>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  |
| >*TAIs for Warning* |  |  |  |  |
| >>TAI List for Warning |  | *1..<maxnoofTAIforWarning>* |  |  |
| >>>TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  |
| >*Emergency Area IDs* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Emergency Area ID List |  | *1..<maxnoofEmergencyAreaID>* |  |  |
| >>>Emergency Area ID | M |  | 9.3.1.48 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofCellIDforWarning | Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535. |
| maxnoofTAIforWarning | Maximum no. of TAI subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535. |
| maxnoofEmergencyAreaID | Maximum no. of Emergency Area ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535. |

#### 9.3.1.38 Number of Broadcasts Requested

This IE indicates the number of times a message is to be broadcast.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Number of Broadcasts Requested | M |  | INTEGER (0..65535) |  |

#### 9.3.1.39 Warning Type

This IE indicates types of the disaster. This IE also indicates that a Primary Notification is included. This IE can be used by the UE to differentiate the type of alert according to the type of disaster.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Warning Type | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(2)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.40 Warning Security Information

This IE provides the security information needed for securing the Primary Notification.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Warning Security Information | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(50)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.41 Data Coding Scheme

This IE identifies the alphabet or coding employed for the message characters and message handling at the UE (it is passed transparently from the 5GC to the UE).

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Data Coding Scheme | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(8)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.42 Warning Message Contents

ThisIE contains user information, e.g., the message with warning contents, and will be broadcast over the radio interface.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Warning Message Contents | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..9600)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.43 Broadcast Completed Area List

This IE indicates the areas where either resources are available to perform the broadcast or where broadcast is performed successfully.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *Broadcast Completed Area* | M |  |  |  |
| *>Cell ID Broadcast* *E-UTRA* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>Completed Cell List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>* |  |  |
| >>>E-UTRA CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  |
| *>TAI Broadcast E-UTRA* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>TAI Broadcast** |  | *1..<maxnoofTAIforWarning>* |  |  |
| >>>TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  |
| **>>>Completed Cell in TAI List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellinTAI>* |  |  |
| >>>>E-UTRA CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  |
| *>Emergency Area ID Broadcast E-UTRA* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>Emergency Area ID Broadcast** |  | *1..<maxnoofEmergencyAreaID>* |  |  |
| >>>Emergency Area ID | M |  | 9.3.1.48 |  |
| **>>>Completed Cell in Emergency Area ID List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellinEAI>* |  |  |
| >>>>E-UTRA CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  |
| *>Cell ID Broadcast NR* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>Completed Cell List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>* |  |  |
| >>>NR-CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  |
| *>TAI Broadcast NR* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>TAI Broadcast** |  | *1..<maxnoofTAIforWarning>* |  |  |
| >>>TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  |
| **>>>Completed Cell in TAI List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellinTAI>* |  |  |
| >>>>NR-CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  |
| *>Emergency Area ID Broadcast NR* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>Emergency Area ID Broadcast** |  | *1..<maxnoofEmergencyAreaID>* |  |  |
| >>>Emergency Area ID | M |  | 9.3.1.48 |  |
| **>>>Completed Cell in Emergency Area ID List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellinEAI>* |  |  |
| >>>>NR-CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofCellIDforWarning | Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535. |
| maxnoofTAIforWarning | Maximum no. of TAI subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535. |
| maxnoofEmergencyAreaID | Maximum no. of Emergency Area ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535. |
| maxnoofCellinTAI | Maximum no. of Cell ID within a TAI. Value is 65535. |
| maxnoofCellinEAI | Maximum no. of Cell ID within an Emergency Area. Value is 65535. |

#### 9.3.1.44 Broadcast Cancelled Area List

This IE indicates the areas where broadcast was stopped successfully.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *Broadcast Cancelled Area* | M |  |  |  |
| *>Cell ID Cancelled E-UTRA* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>Cancelled Cell List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>* |  |  |
| >>>E-UTRA CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  |
| >>>Number of Broadcasts | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  |
| *>TAI Cancelled E-UTRA* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>TAI Cancelled** |  | *1..<maxnoofTAIforWarning >* |  |  |
| >>>TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  |
| >>>**Cancelled Cell in TAI List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellinTAI>* |  |  |
| >>>>E-UTRA CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  |
| >>>>Number of Broadcasts | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  |
| *>Emergency Area ID Cancelled E-UTRA* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>Emergency Area ID Cancelled** |  | *1..<maxnoofEmergencyAreaID>* |  |  |
| >>>Emergency Area ID | M |  | 9.3.1.48 |  |
| >>>**Cancelled Cell in Emergency Area ID List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellinEAI>* |  |  |
| >>>>E-UTRA CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  |
| >>>>Number of Broadcasts | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  |
| *>Cell ID Cancelled NR* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>Cancelled Cell List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellIDforWarning>* |  |  |
| >>>NR-CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  |
| >>>Number of Broadcasts | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  |
| *>TAI Cancelled NR* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>TAI Cancelled** |  | *1..<maxnoofTAIforWarning >* |  |  |
| >>>TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  |
| >>>**Cancelled Cell in TAI List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellinTAI>* |  |  |
| >>>>NR-CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  |
| >>>>Number of Broadcasts | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  |
| *>Emergency Area ID Cancelled NR* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>Emergency Area ID Cancelled** |  | *1..<maxnoofEmergencyAreaID>* |  |  |
| >>>Emergency Area ID | M |  | 9.3.1.48 |  |
| >>>**Cancelled Cell in Emergency Area ID List** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellinEAI>* |  |  |
| >>>>NR-CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  |
| >>>>Number of Broadcasts | M |  | 9.3.1.45 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofCellIDforWarning | Maximum no. of Cell ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535. |
| maxnoofTAIforWarning | Maximum no. of TAI subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535. |
| maxnoofEmergencyAreaID | Maximum no. of Emergency Area ID subject for warning message broadcast. Value is 65535. |
| maxnoofCellinTAI | Maximum no. of Cell ID within a TAI. Value is 65535. |
| maxnoofCellinEAI | Maximum no. of Cell ID within an Emergency Area. Value is 65535. |

#### 9.3.1.45 Number of Broadcasts

ThisIE indicates the number of times that a particular message has been broadcast in a given warning area.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Number of Broadcasts | M |  | INTEGER (0..65535) | This IE is set to '0' if valid results are not known or not available. It is set to 65535 if the counter results have overflowed. |

#### 9.3.1.46 Concurrent Warning Message Indicator

This IE indicates to the NG-RAN node that the received warning message is a new message to be scheduled for concurrent broadcast with any other ongoing broadcast of warning messages.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Concurrent Warning Message Indicator | M |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) | This IE is used to identify a PWS type warning system which allows the broadcast of multiple concurrent warning messages over the radio. |

#### 9.3.1.47 Cancel-All Warning Messages Indicator

This IE indicates to the NG-RAN node to stop all already ongoing broadcast of warning messages in the NG-RAN node or in an area.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cancel-All Warning Messages Indicator | M |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.48 Emergency Area ID

This IE is used to indicate the area which has the emergency impact.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Emergency Area ID | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(3)) | Emergency Area ID may consist of several cells. Emergency Area ID is defined by the operator. |

#### 9.3.1.49 Repetition Period

ThisIE indicates the periodicity of the warning message to be broadcast.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Repetition Period | M |  | INTEGER (0..217-1) | The unit of value 1 to 217-1 is [second]. |

#### 9.3.1.50 PDU Session ID

This IE identifies a PDU Session for a UE. The definition and use of the PDU Session ID is specified in TS 23.501 [9].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PDU Session ID | M |  | INTEGER (0..255) |  |

#### 9.3.1.51 QoS Flow Identifier

This IE identifies a QoS flow within a PDU Session. The definition and use of the QoS Flow Identifier is specified in TS 23.501 [9].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | INTEGER (0..63, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.52 PDU Session Type

This IE indicates the PDU Session Type as specified in TS 23.501 [9].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PDU Session Type | M |  | ENUMERATED (Ipv4, Ipv6, Ipv4v6, ethernet, unstructured, ...) |  |

#### 9.3.1.53 DRB ID

This IE contains the DRB ID.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| DRB ID | M |  | INTEGER (1..32, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.54 Masked IMEISV

This IE contains the IMEISV value with a mask, to identify a terminal model without identifying an individual Mobile Equipment.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Masked IMEISV | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(64)) | Coded as the International Mobile station Equipment Identity and Software Version Number (IMEISV) defined in TS 23.003 [23] with the last 4 digits of the SNR masked by setting the corresponding bits to 1.  The first to fourth bits correspond to the first digit of the IMEISV, the fifth to eighth bits correspond to the second digit of the IMEISV, and so on. |

#### 9.3.1.55 New Security Context Indicator

This IE indicates that the AMF has activated a new 5G NAS security context as described in TS 33.501 [13].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| New Security Context Indicator | M |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) | The NSCI as defined in TS 33.501 [13]. |

#### 9.3.1.56 Time to Wait

This IE defines the minimum allowed waiting time.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Time to Wait | M |  | ENUMERATED (1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 60s, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.57 Global N3IWF ID

This IE is used to globally identify an N3IWF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| CHOICE *N3IWF ID* | M |  |  |  |
| >*N3IWF ID* |  |  |  |  |
| >>N3IWF ID | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(16)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.58 UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE is applicable for all non-GBR QoS flows per UE which is defined for the downlink and the uplink direction and a subscription parameter provided by the AMF to the NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** |  | *1* |  | Applicable for non-GBR QoS flows. |
| >UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.4 | This IE indicates the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [9] in the downlink direction. |
| >UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.4 | This IE indicates the UE Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [9] in the uplink direction. |

#### 9.3.1.59 Security Result

This IE indicates whether the security policy indicated as "preferred" in the *Security Indication* IE is performed or not.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Integrity Protection Result | M |  | ENUMERATED (performed, not performed, …) | Indicates whether UP integrity protection is performed or not for the concerned PDU session. |
| Confidentiality Protection Result | M |  | ENUMERATED (performed, not performed, …) | Indicates whether UP ciphering is performed or not for the concerned PDU session. |

#### 9.3.1.60 User Plane Security Information

This IE indicates user plane security information related to security policy.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Security Result | M |  | 9.3.1.59 |  |
| Security Indication | M |  | 9.3.1.27 |  |

#### 9.3.1.61 Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority

This IE is used to define local configuration for RRM strategies such as camp priorities in Idle mode and control of inter-RAT/inter-frequency handover in Active mode (see TS 23.501 [9]).

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority | M |  | INTEGER (1..256, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.62 Data Forwarding Accepted

This IE indicates that the NG-RAN node accepts the proposed DL data forwarding for the QoS flow which is subject to data forwarding.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Data Forwarding Accepted | M |  | ENUMERATED (data forwarding accepted, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.63 Data Forwarding Not Possible

This IE indicates that the 5GC decided that the corresponding PDU session will not be subject to data forwarding.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Data Forwarding Not Possible | M |  | ENUMERATED (data forwarding not possible, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.64 Direct Forwarding Path Availability

This IE indicates whether a direct forwarding path is available.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Direct Forwarding Path Availability | M |  | ENUMERATED (direct path available, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.65 Location Reporting Request Type

This IE indicates the type of location request to be handled by the NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Event Type | M |  | ENUMERATED (direct, change of serving cell, UE presence in the area of interest, stop change of serving cell, stop UE presence in the area of interest, cancel location reporting for the UE, …) |  |
| Report Area | M |  | ENUMERATED (cell, …) |  |
| **Area of Interest List** |  | *0..1* |  |  |
| **>Area of Interest Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofAoI>* |  |  |
| >>Area of Interest | M |  | 9.3.1.66 |  |
| >>Location Reporting Reference ID | M |  | 9.3.1.76 |  |
| Location Reporting Reference ID to be Cancelled | C- ifEventTypeisStopUEPresinAoI |  | Location Reporting Reference ID  9.3.1.76 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofAoI | Maximum no. of areas of interest. Value is 64. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition | Explanation |
| ifEventTypeisStopUEPresinAoI | This IE shall be present if the *Event Type* IE is set to "stop UE presence in the area of interest". |

#### 9.3.1.66 Area of Interest

This IE indicates the area of interest.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Area of Interest TAI List** |  | *0..1* |  |  |
| **>Area of Interest TAI Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofTAIinAoI>* |  |  |
| >>TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  |
| **Area of Interest Cell List** |  | *0..1* |  |  |
| **>Area of Interest Cell Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellinAoI>* |  |  |
| >>NG-RAN CGI | M |  | 9.3.3.73 |  |
| **Area of Interest RAN Node List** |  | *0..1* |  |  |
| **>Area of Interest RAN Node Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofRANNodeinAoI>* |  |  |
| >>Global RAN Node ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofTAIinAoI | Maximum no. of tracking areas in an area of interest. Value is 16. |
| maxnoofCellinAoI | Maximum no. of cells in an area of interest. Value is 256. |
| maxnoofRANNodeinAoI | Maximum no. of NG-RAN nodes in an area of interest. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.1.67 UE Presence in Area of Interest List

This IE indicates the UE presence in the area of interest.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **UE Presence in Area of Interest Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofAoI>* |  |  |
| >Location Reporting Reference ID | M |  | 9.3.1.76 |  |
| >UE Presence | M |  | ENUMERATED (in, out, unknown, …) |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofAoI | Maximum no. of areas of interest. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.1.68 UE Radio Capability for Paging

This IE contains paging specific UE Radio Capability information.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| UE Radio Capability for Paging of NR | O |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the RRC *UERadioPagingInformation* message as defined in TS 38.331 [18]. |
| UE Radio Capability for Paging of E-UTRA | O |  |  | Includes the RRC *UERadioPagingInformation* message as defined in TS 36.331 [21]. |

#### 9.3.1.69 Assistance Data for Paging

This IE provides assistance information for paging optimisation.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Assistance Data for Recommended Cells | O |  | 9.3.1.70 |  |
| Paging Attempt Information | O |  | 9.3.1.72 |  |

#### 9.3.1.70 Assistance Data for Recommended Cells

This IE provides assistance information for paging in recommended cells.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Recommended Cells for Paging | M |  | 9.3.1.71 |  |

#### 9.3.1.71 Recommended Cells for Paging

This IE contains the recommended cells for paging.

This IE is transparent to the 5GC.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Recommended Cell List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>Recommended Cell Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofRecommendedCells>* |  | Includes visited and non-visited cells, where visited cells are listed in the order the UE visited them with the most recent cell being the first in the list. Non-visited cells are included immediately after the visited cell they are associated with. |
| >>NG-RAN CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.73 |  |
| >>Time Stayed in Cell | O |  | INTEGER (0..4095) | This is included for visited cells and indicates the time a UE stayed in a cell in seconds. If the UE stays in a cell more than 4095 seconds, this IE is set to 4095. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofRecommendedCells | Maximum no. of recommended Cells. Value is 16. |

#### 9.3.1.72 Paging Attempt Information

This IE includes information related to the paging count over NG.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Paging Attempt Count | M |  | INTEGER (1..16, ...) | Shall be set as specified in TS 38.300 [8]. |
| Intended Number of Paging Attempts | M |  | INTEGER (1..16, …) | Intended number of paging attempts (see TS 38.300 [8]). |
| Next Paging Area Scope | O |  | ENUMERATED (same, changed, …) | Indicates whether the paging area scope will change or not at next paging attempt. Usage specified in TS 38.300 [8]. |

#### 9.3.1.73 NG-RAN CGI

This IE is used to globally identify a cell in NG-RAN.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *NG-RAN CGI* | M |  |  |  |
| *>NR* |  |  |  |  |
| >>NR CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.7 |  |
| *>E-UTRA* |  |  |  |  |
| >>E-UTRA CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.9 |  |

#### 9.3.1.74 UE Radio Capability

This IE contains UE Radio Capability information.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| UE Radio Capability | M |  | OCTET STRING | Includes the RRC *UERadioAccessCapabilityInformation* message as defined in TS 38.331 [18]. |

#### 9.3.1.75 Time Stamp

This IE contains UTC time information.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Time Stamp | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)) | Encoded in the same format as the first four octets of the 64-bit timestamp format as defined in section 6 of IETF RFC 5905 [25]. It indicates the UTC time when the location information was generated. |

#### 9.3.1.76 Location Reporting Reference ID

This IE contains the Location Reporting Reference ID.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Location Reporting Reference ID | M |  | INTEGER (1..64, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.77 Data Forwarding Response DRB List

This IE indicates data forwarding related information.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Data Forwarding Response DRB Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofDRBs>* |  |  |
| >DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.53 |  |
| >DL Forwarding UP TNL Information | O |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 |  |
| >UL Forwarding UP TNL Information | O |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofDRBs | Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32. |

#### 9.3.1.78 Paging Priority

This element indicates the paging priority for paging a UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Paging Priority | M |  | ENUMERATED (PrioLevel1, PrioLevel2, PrioLevel3, PrioLevel4, PrioLevel5, PrioLevel6, PrioLevel7, PrioLevel8, …) | Lower value codepoint indicates higher priority. |

#### 9.3.1.79 Packet Loss Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Loss Rate for a QoS flow.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Packet Loss Rate | M |  | INTEGER (0..1000, …) | Ratio of lost packets per number of packets sent, expressed in tenth of percent. |

#### 9.3.1.80 Packet Delay Budget

This IE indicates the Packet Delay Budget for a QoS flow.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Packet Delay Budget | M |  | INTEGER (0..1023, …) | Upper bound value for the delay that a packet may experience expressed in unit of 0.5ms. |

#### 9.3.1.81 Packet Error Rate

This IE indicates the Packet Error Rate for a QoS flow.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Scalar | M |  | INTEGER (0..9, …) | The packet error rate is expressed as *Scalar* x 10-k where k is the *Exponent*. |
| Exponent | M |  | INTEGER (0..9, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.82 Averaging Window

This IE indicates the Averaging Window for a QoS flow.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Averaging Window | M |  | INTEGER (0..4095, …) | Unit: ms.  The default value of the IE is 2000ms. |

#### 9.3.1.83 Maximum Data Burst Volume

This IE indicates the Maximum Data Burst Volume for a QoS flow.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Maximum Data Burst Volume | M |  | INTEGER (0..4095, …) | Unit: byte. |

#### 9.3.1.84 Priority Level

This IE indicates the Priority Level for a QoS flow.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Priority Level | M |  | INTEGER (1..127, …) | Values ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. with 1 as the highest priority and 127 as the lowest priority. |

#### 9.3.1.85 Mobility Restriction List

This IE defines roaming or access restrictions for subsequent mobility action for which the NR-RAN provides information about the target of the mobility action towards the UE, e.g., handover, or for SCG selection during dual connectivity operation or for assigning proper RNAs. If the NG-RAN receives the *Mobility Restriction List* IE, it shall overwrite previously received mobility restriction information. NG-RAN behaviour upon receiving this IE is specified in TS 23.501 [9].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Serving PLMN | M |  | PLMN Identity  9.3.3.5 |  |
| **Equivalent PLMNs** |  | *0..<maxnoofEPLMNs>* |  | Allowed PLMNs in addition to Serving PLMN.  This list corresponds to the list of "equivalent PLMNs" as defined in TS 24.501 [26].  This list is part of the roaming restriction information. Roaming restrictions apply to PLMNs other than the Serving PLMN and Equivalent PLMNs. |
| >PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| **RAT Restrictions** |  | *0..<maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne>* |  | This IE contains RAT restriction related information as specified in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| >PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| >RAT Restriction Information | M |  | BIT STRING {  e-UTRA (0),  nR (1) }  (SIZE(8, …)) | Each position in the bitmap represents a RAT.  If a bit is set to "1", the respective RAT is restricted for the UE.  If a bit is set to "0", the respective RAT is not restricted for the UE.  This version of the specification does not use bits 2-7, the sending node shall set bits 2-7 to "0", the receiving node shall ignore bits 2-7. |
| **Forbidden Area Information** |  | *0..<maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne>* |  | This IE contains Forbidden Area information as specified in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| >PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| **>Forbidden TACs** |  | *1..<maxnoofForbTACs>* |  |  |
| >>TAC | M |  | 9.3.3.10 | The TAC of the forbidden TAI. |
| **Service Area Information** |  | *0..<maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne>* |  | This IE contains Service Area Restriction information as specified in TS 23.501 [9]. |
| >PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| **>Allowed TACs** |  | *0..<maxnoofAllowedAreas>* |  |  |
| >>TAC | M |  | 9.3.3.10 | The TAC of the allowed TAI. |
| **>Not Allowed TACs** |  | *0..<maxnoofAllowedAreas>* |  |  |
| >>TAC | M |  | 9.3.3.10 | The TAC of the not-allowed TAI. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofEPLMNs | Maximum no. of equivalent PLMNs. Value is 15. |
| maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne | Maximum no. of allowed PLMNs. Value is 16. |
| maxnoofForbTACs | Maximum no. of forbidden Tracking Area Codes. Value is 4096. |
| maxnoofAllowedAreas | Maximum no. of allowed or not allowed Tracking Areas. Value is 16. |

#### 9.3.1.86 UE Security Capabilities

This IE defines the supported algorithms for encryption and integrity protection in the UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| NR Encryption Algorithms | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(16, …)) | Each position in the bitmap represents an encryption algorithm:  "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other algorithm than NEA0,  "first bit" – 128-NEA1,  "second bit" – 128-NEA2,  "third bit" – 128-NEA3,  other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm.  Algorithms are defined in TS 33.501 [13]. |
| NR Integrity Protection Algorithms | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(16, …)) | Each position in the bitmap represents an integrity protection algorithm:  "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other algorithm than NIA0,  "first bit" – 128-NIA1,  "second bit" – 128-NIA2,  "third bit" – 128-NIA3,  other bits reserved for future use.  Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm.  Algorithms are defined in TS 33.501 [13]. |
| E-UTRA Encryption Algorithms | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(16, …)) | Each position in the bitmap represents an encryption algorithm:  "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other algorithm than EEA0,  "first bit" – 128-EEA1,  "second bit" – 128-EEA2,  "third bit" – 128-EEA3,  other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm.  Algorithms are defined in TS 33.401 [27]. |
| E-UTRA Integrity Protection Algorithms | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(16, …)) | Each position in the bitmap represents an encryption algorithm:  "all bits equal to 0" – UE supports no other algorithm than EIA0,  "first bit" – 128-EIA1,  "second bit" – 128-EIA2,  "third bit" – 128-EIA3,  other bits reserved for future use. Value '1' indicates support and value '0' indicates no support of the algorithm.  Algorithms are defined in TS 33.401 [27]. |

#### 9.3.1.87 Security Key

This IE is used to apply security in the NG-RAN for different scenarios as defined in TS 33.501 [13].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Security Key | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(256)) | Key material for NG-RAN node or Next Hop Key as defined in TS 33.501 [13] |

#### 9.3.1.88 Security Context

This IE provides security related parameters to the NG-RAN node which are used to derive security keys for user plane traffic and RRC signalling messages and for security parameter generation for subsequent mobility, see TS 33.501 [13].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Next Hop Chaining Count | M |  | INTEGER (0..7) | Next Hop Chaining Counter (NCC) defined in TS 33.501 [13]. |
| Next-Hop NH | M |  | Security Key  9.3.1.87 | The NH together with the NCC is used to derive the security configuration as defined in TS 33.501 [13]. |

#### 9.3.1.89 IMS Voice Support Indicator

This IE is set by the NG-RAN node to indicate whether the UE radio capabilities are compatible with the network configuration for IMS voice.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| IMS Voice Support Indicator | M |  | ENUMERATED (Supported, Not Supported, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.90 Paging DRX

This IE indicates the Paging DRX as defined in TS 38.304 [12] and TS 36.304 [29].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Paging DRX | M |  | ENUMERATED (32, 64, 128, 256, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.91 RRC Inactive Transition Report Request

This IE is used to request the NG-RAN node to report or stop reporting to the 5GC when the UE enters or leaves RRC\_INACTIVE state.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| RRC Inactive Transition Report Request | M |  | ENUMERATED (Subsequent state transition report, Single RRC connected state report, Cancel report, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.92 RRC State

This IE indicates the RRC state of the UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| RRC State | M |  | ENUMERATED (Inactive, Connected, …) | “Inactive” indicates the UE enters RRC\_INACTIVE from RRC\_CONNECTED;  “Connected” indicates the UE enters RRC\_CONNECTED from RRC\_INACTIVE. |

#### 9.3.1.93 Expected UE Behaviour

This IE indicates the behaviour of a UE with predictable activity and/or mobility behaviour, to assist the NG-RAN node in determining the optimum RRC connection time and to help with the RRC\_INACTIVE state transition and RNA configuration (e.g. size and shape of the RNA).

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Expected UE Activity Behaviour | O |  | 9.3.1.94 |  |
| Expected HO Interval | O |  | ENUMERATED (sec15, sec30, sec60, sec90, sec120, sec180, long-time, …) | Indicates the expected time interval between inter NG-RAN node handovers.  If "long-time" is included, the interval between inter NG-RAN node handovers is expected to be longer than 180 seconds. |
| Expected UE Mobility | O |  | ENUMERATED (stationary, mobile, ...) | Indicates whether the UE is expected to be stationary or mobile. |
| **Expected UE Moving Trajectory** |  | *0..1* |  | Indicates the UE's expected geographical movement. |
| **>Expected UE Moving Trajectory Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory>* |  | Includes list of visited and non-visited cells, where visited cells are listed in the order the UE visited them with the most recent cell being the first in the list. Non-visited cells are included immediately after the visited cell they are associated with. |
| >>NG-RAN CGI | M |  | 9.3.1.73 |  |
| >>Time Stayed in Cell | O |  | INTEGER (0..4095) | Included for visited cells and indicates the time a UE stayed in a cell in seconds. If the UE stays in a cell more than 4095 seconds, this IE is set to 4095. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory | Maximum no. of cells of UE moving trajectory. Value is 16. |

#### 9.3.1.94 Expected UE Activity Behaviour

This IE indicates information about the expected "UE activity behaviour" as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Expected Activity Period | O |  | INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80| 100|120|150|180| 181, ...) | If set to "181" the expected activity time is longer than 180 seconds.  The remaining values indicate the expected activity time in [seconds]. |
| Expected Idle Period | O |  | INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80| 100|120|150|180| 181, ...) | If set to "181" the expected idle time is longer than 180 seconds.  The remaining values indicate the expected idle time in [seconds]. |
| Source of UE Activity Behaviour Information | O |  | ENUMERATED (subscription information, statistics, ...) | If "subscription information" is indicated, the information contained in the *Expected Activity Period* IE and the *Expected Idle Period* IE, if present, is derived from subscription information.  If "statistics" is indicated, the information contained in the *Expected Activity Period* IE and the *Expected Idle Period* IE, if present, is derived from statistical information. |

#### 9.3.1.95 UE History Information

This IE contains information about cells that a UE has been served by in active state prior to the target cell.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Last Visited Cell Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo>* |  | Most recent information is added to the top of this list. |
| >Last Visited Cell Information | M |  | 9.3.1.96 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo | Maximum no. of cells in the UE history information. Value is 16. |

#### 9.3.1.96 Last Visited Cell Information

This IE may contain cell specific information.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *Last Visited Cell Information* | M |  |  |  |
| >*NG-RAN Cell* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Last Visited NG-RAN Cell Information | M |  | 9.3.1.97 |  |
| >*E-UTRAN Cell* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Last Visited E-UTRAN Cell Information | M |  | OCTET STRING | Defined in TS 36.413 [16]. |
| >*UTRAN Cell* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Last Visited UTRAN Cell Information | M |  | OCTET STRING | Defined in TS 25.413 [28]. |
| >*GERAN Cell* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Last Visited GERAN Cell Information | M |  | OCTET STRING | Defined in TS 36.413 [16]. |

#### 9.3.1.97 Last Visited NG-RAN Cell Information

This IE contains information about a cell. In case of NR cell, this IE contains information about a set of NR cells with the same NR ARFCN for reference point A, and the *Global Cell ID* IE identifies one of the NR cells in the set. The information is to be used for RRM purposes.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Global Cell ID | M |  | NG-RAN CGI  9.3.1.73 |  |
| Cell Type | M |  | 9.3.1.98 |  |
| Time UE Stayed in Cell | M |  | INTEGER (0..4095) | The duration of time the UE stayed in the cell, or set of NR cells with the same NR ARFCN for reference point A, in seconds. If the duration is more than 4095s, this IE is set to 4095. |
| Time UE Stayed in Cell Enhanced Granularity | O |  | INTEGER (0..40950) | The duration of time the UE stayed in the cell, or set of NR cells with the same NR ARFCN for reference point A, in 1/10 seconds. If the duration is more than 4095s, this IE is set to 40950. |
| HO Cause Value | O |  | Cause  9.3.1.2 | The cause for the handover. |

#### 9.3.1.98 Cell Type

This IE provides the cell coverage area.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cell Size | M |  | ENUMERATED (verysmall, small, medium, large, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.99 Associated QoS Flow List

This IE indicates the list of QoS flows associated with e.g. a DRB or UP TNL endpoint.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Associated QoS Flow Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  |
| >QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.51 |  |
| >QoS Flow Mapping Indication | O |  | ENUMERATED (ul, dl, …) |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.1.100 Information on Recommended Cells and RAN Nodes for Paging

This IE provides information on recommended cells and NG-RAN nodes for paging.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Recommended Cells for Paging | M |  | 9.3.1.71 |  |
| Recommended RAN Nodes for Paging | M |  | 9.3.1.101 |  |

#### 9.3.1.101 Recommended RAN Nodes for Paging

This IE contains recommended NG-RAN nodes for paging.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Recommended RAN Node List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>Recommended RAN Node Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofRecommendedRANNodes>* |  | Includes visited and non-visited NG-RAN nodes, where visited NG-RAN nodes are listed in the order the UE visited them with the most recent NG-RAN node being the first in the list. Non-visited NG-RAN nodes are included after the visited NG-RAN node they are associated with. |
| *>>*CHOICE *AMF Paging Target* |  |  |  | The AMF paging target is either an NG-RAN node identity or a TAI as specified in TS 38.300 [8]. |
| *>>>RAN Node* |  |  |  |  |
| >>>>Global RAN Node ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  |
| *>>>TAI* |  |  |  |  |
| >>>>TAI | M |  | 9.3.3.11 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofRedommendedRANNodes | Maximum no. of recommended NG-RAN nodes. Value is 16. |

#### 9.3.1.102 PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate

This IE is applicable for all non-GBR QoS flows per PDU session which is defined for the downlink and the uplink direction and is provided by the SMF to the NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate** |  | *1* |  | Applicable for non-GBR QoS flows. |
| >PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Downlink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.4 | Indicates the PDU session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [9] in the downlink direction. |
| >PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate Uplink | M |  | Bit Rate  9.3.1.4 | Indicates the PDU session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate as specified in TS 23.501 [9] in the uplink direction. |

#### 9.3.1.103 Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate

This IE indicates the maximum aggregate data rate for integrity protected DRBs for a UE as defined in TS 38.300 [8].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Maximum Integrity Protected Data Rate | M |  | ENUMERATED (64kbps, max UE rate, …) | Defines the upper bound of the aggregate data rate of user plane integrity protected data. This limit applies to both UL and DL independently. |

#### 9.3.1.104 Overload Response

This IE indicates the required behaviour of the NG-RAN node in an overload situation.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *Overload Response* | M |  |  |  |
| *>Overload Action* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Overload Action | M |  | 9.3.1.105 |  |

#### 9.3.1.105 Overload Action

This IE indicates which signalling traffic is subject to rejection by the NG-RAN node in an AMF overload situation as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Overload Action | M |  | ENUMERATED  (Reject RRC connection establishments for non-emergency MO DT, Reject RRC connection establishments for Signalling, Permit Emergency Sessions and mobile terminated services only, Permit High Priority Sessions and mobile terminated services only, …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.106 Traffic Load Reduction Indication

This IE indicates the percentage of the type of traffic relative to the instantaneous incoming rate at the NG-RAN node, as indicated in the *Overload Action* IE, to be rejected.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Traffic Load Reduction Indication | M |  | INTEGER (1..99) |  |

#### 9.3.1.107 Slice Overload List

This IE indicates the list of overloaded slices.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Slice Overload Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofSliceItems>* |  |  |
| >S-NSSAI | M |  | 9.3.1.24 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofSliceItems | Maximum no. of signalled slice support items. Value is 1024. |

#### 9.3.1.108 RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container

This IE is produced by the source NG-RAN node and is transmitted to the target NG-RAN node. It is used for intra 5GC NG handover.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **DRBs Subject to Status Transfer List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>DRBs Subject to Status Transfer Item** |  | *1..<maxnoof DRBs>* |  |  |
| >>DRB ID | M |  | 9.3.1.53 |  |
| >>CHOICE *UL DRB Status* | M |  |  |  |
| >>>*12 bits* |  |  |  |  |
| >>>>UL COUNT Value | M |  | COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12  9.3.1.109 | PDCP-SN and HFN of the first missing UL PDCP SDU in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN. |
| >>>>Receive Status of UL PDCP SDUs | O |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(1..2048)) | The IE is used in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN.  The first bit indicates the status of the SDU after the First Missing UL PDCP SDU.  The *N*th bit indicates the status of the UL PDCP SDU in position (*N* + First Missing SDU Number) modulo (1 + the maximum value of the PDCP-SN).  0: PDCP SDU has not been received.  1: PDCP SDU has been received correctly. |
| >>>*18 bits* |  |  |  |  |
| >>>>UL COUNT Value | M |  | COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18  9.3.1.110 | PDCP-SN and HFN of the first missing UL PDCP SDU in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN. |
| >>>>Receive Status of UL PDCP SDUs | O |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(1..131072)) | The IE is used in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN.  The first bit indicates the status of the SDU after the First Missing UL PDCP SDU.  The *N*th bit indicates the status of the UL PDCP SDU in position (*N* + First Missing SDU Number) modulo (1 + the maximum value of the PDCP-SN).  0: PDCP SDU has not been received.  1: PDCP SDU has been received correctly. |
| >>CHOICE *DL DRB Status* | M |  |  |  |
| >>>*12 bits* |  |  |  |  |
| >>>>DL COUNT Value | M |  | COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12  9.3.1.109 | PDCP-SN and HFN that the target NG-RAN node should assign for the next DL PDCP SDU not having an SN yet in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN. |
| >>>*18 bits* |  |  |  |  |
| >>>>DL COUNT Value | M |  | COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18  9.3.1.110 | PDCP-SN and HFN that the target NG-RAN node should assign for the next DL PDCP SDU not having an SN yet in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofDRBs | Maximum no. of DRBs allowed towards one UE. Value is 32. |

#### 9.3.1.109 COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 12

This IE contains a PDCP sequence number and a hyper frame number in case of 12 bit long PDCP-SN.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PDCP SN Length 12 | M |  | INTEGER (0..4095) |  |
| HFN for PDCP SN Length 12 | M |  | INTEGER (0..1048575) |  |

#### 9.3.1.110 COUNT Value for PDCP SN Length 18

This IE contains a PDCP sequence number and a hyper frame number in case of 18 bit long PDCP-SN

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| PDCP SN Length 18 | M |  | INTEGER (0..262143) |  |
| HFN for PDCP SN Length 18 | M |  | INTEGER (0..16383) |  |

#### 9.3.1.111 RRC Establishment Cause

This IE indicates the reason for RRC Connection Establishment as received from the UE in the *EstablishmentCause* defined in TS 38.331 [18] and TS 36.331 [21].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| RRC Establishment Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED (emergency,  highPriorityAccess,  mt-Access,  mo-Signalling,  mo-Data,  mo-VoiceCall,  mo-VideoCall,  mo-SMS,  mps-PriorityAccess,  mcs-PriorityAccess,  …) |  |

#### 9.3.1.112 Warning Area Coordinates

This IE contains the affected alert area coordinates of a warning message, and will be broadcast over the radio interface.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Warning Area Coordinates | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..1024)) |  |

#### 9.3.1.113 Network Instance

This IE provides the network instance to be used by the NG-RAN node when selecting a particular transport network resource as described in TS 23.501 [9].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Network Instance | M |  | INTEGER (1..256, …) |  |

### 9.3.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs

#### 9.3.2.1 UP TNL Information

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *UP TNL Information* | M |  |  |  |
| >*Single TNL Info* |  |  |  |  |
| >>UP Transport Layer Information | M |  | 9.3.2.2 |  |
| >*Multiple TNL Info* |  |  |  |  |
| **>>TNL Information List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>>>TNL Information Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofMultiConnectivities>* |  |  |
| >>>>QoS Flow per TNL Information | M |  | 9.3.2.8 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofMultiConnectivities | Maximum no. of connectivity allowed for a UE. Value is 4. The current version of the specification supports up to 2 connectivity. |

#### 9.3.2.2 UP Transport Layer Information

This IE is used to provide the NG user plane transport layer information associated with a PDU session for an NG-RAN node – AMF pair. In this release it corresponds to an IP address and a GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *UP Transport Layer Information* | M |  |  |  |
| >*GTP tunnel* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Endpoint IP Address | M |  | Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 |  |
| >>GTP-TEID | M |  | 9.3.2.5 |  |

#### 9.3.2.3 E-RAB ID

This IE is the identifier of the LTE E-RAB.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| E-RAB ID | M |  | INTEGER (0..15, …) |  |

#### 9.3.2.4 Transport Layer Address

This IE is an IP address.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Transport Layer Address | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, …)) | The Radio Network Layer is not supposed to interpret the address information. It should pass it to the Transport Layer for interpretation.  For details, see TS 38.414 [14]. |

#### 9.3.2.5 GTP-TEID

This IE is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier to be used for the user plane transport between the NG-RAN node and the UPF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| GTP-TEID | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)) | For details and range, see TS 29.281 [15]. |

#### 9.3.2.6 CP Transport Layer Information

This IE is used to provide the NG control plane transport layer information associated with an NG-RAN node – AMF pair.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *CP Transport Layer Information* |  |  |  |  |
| >*Endpoint-IP-address* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Endpoint IP Address | M |  | Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 |  |

#### 9.3.2.7 TNL Association List

This IE contains a list of TNL associations. It is used for example to indicate failed TNL association(s).

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **TNL Association Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofTNLAssociations>* |  |  |
| >TNL Association Address | M |  | CP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.6 |  |
| >Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofTNLAssociations | Maximum no. of TNL Associations between the NG-RAN node and the AMF. Value is 32. |

#### 9.3.2.8 QoS Flow per TNL Information

This IE indicates the NG-U transport layer information and associated list of QoS flows.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| UP Transport Layer Information | M |  | 9.3.2.2 |  |
| Associated QoS Flow List | M |  | 9.3.1.99 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.2.9 TNL Association Usage

This IE indicates the usage of the TNL association.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| TNL Association Usage | O |  | ENUMERATED (ue, non-ue, both, …) | Indicates whether the TNL association is only used for UE-associated signalling, or non-UE-associated signalling, or both. |

#### 9.3.2.10 TNL Address Weight Factor

This IE indicates the weight factor of the TNL address.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| TNL Address Weight Factor | M |  | INTEGER (0..255) | Value 0 indicates the TNL address is not permitted for the initial NGAP message. If the value for each TNL address is the same, it indicates the deployments that rely solely on 5GC-based load balancing. |

### 9.3.3 NAS Related IEs

#### 9.3.3.1 AMF UE NGAP ID

This IE uniquely identifies the UE association over the NG interface within the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| AMF UE NGAP ID | M |  | INTEGER (0..240 -1) |  |

#### 9.3.3.2 RAN UE NGAP ID

This IE uniquely identifies the UE association over the NG interface within the NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| RAN UE NGAP ID | M |  | INTEGER (0..232 -1) |  |

#### 9.3.3.3 GUAMI

This IE indicates the AMF identity.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| AMF Region ID | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(8)) |  |
| AMF Set ID | M |  | 9.3.3.12 |  |
| AMF Pointer | M |  | 9.3.3.19 |  |

#### 9.3.3.4 NAS-PDU

This IE contains a 5GC – UE or UE – 5GC message that is transferred without interpretation in the NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| NAS-PDU | M |  | OCTET STRING |  |

#### 9.3.3.5 PLMN Identity

This IE indicates the PLMN Identity.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PLMN Identity | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(3)) | Digits 0 to 9 encoded 0000 to 1001, 1111 used as filler digit.  Two digits per octet:  - bits 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1  - bits 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n  PLMN Identity consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either: - a filler digit plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or - 3 digits from MNC (in case of 3 digit MNC). |

#### 9.3.3.6 SON Configuration Transfer

This IE contains the configuration information, used by e.g., SON functionality, and additionally includes the NG-RAN node identifier of the destination of this configuration information and the NG-RAN node identifier of the source of this information.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Target RAN Node ID | M |  |  |  |
| >Global RAN Node ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  |
| >Selected TAI | M |  | TAI  9.3.3.11 |  |
| Source RAN Node ID | M |  |  |  |
| >Global RAN Node ID | M |  | 9.3.1.5 |  |
| >Selected TAI | M |  | TAI  9.3.3.11 |  |
| SON Information | M |  | 9.3.3.7 |  |
| Xn TNL Configuration Info | C-ifSONInformationRequest |  | 9.3.3.9 | Source NG-RAN node Xn TNL Configuration Info. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition | Explanation |
| ifSONInformationRequest | This IE shall be present if the *SON Information* IE contains the *SON Information Request* IE set to "Xn TNL Configuration Info" |

#### 9.3.3.7 SON Information

This IE identifies the nature of the configuration information transferred, i.e., a request, a reply or a report.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *SON Information* | M |  |  |  |
| >*SON Information Request* |  |  |  |  |
| >>SON Information Request | M |  | ENUMERATED  (Xn TNL Configuration Info, …) |  |
| >*SON Information Reply* |  |  |  |  |
| >>SON Information Reply | M |  | 9.3.3.8 |  |

#### 9.3.3.8 SON Information Reply

This IE contains the configuration information to be replied to the NG-RAN node.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Xn TNL Configuration Info | O |  | 9.3.3.9 |  |

#### 9.3.3.9 Xn TNL Configuration Info

This IE is used for signalling Xn TNL Configuration information for automatic Xn SCTP association establishment.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **Xn Transport Layer Addresses** |  | *1..<maxnoofXnTLAs>* |  |  |
| >Transport Layer Address | M |  | 9.3.2.4 | Transport Layer Addresses for Xn SCTP endpoint. |
| **Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses** |  | *0..<maxnoofXnExtTLAs>* |  |  |
| >IP-Sec Transport Layer Address | O |  | Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | Transport Layer Addresses for IP-Sec endpoint. |
| >**Xn GTP Transport Layer Addresses** |  | *0..<maxnoofXnGTP-TLAs>* |  |  |
| >>GTP Transport Layer Address | M |  | Transport Layer Address  9.3.2.4 | GTP Transport Layer Addresses for GTP end-points (used for data forwarding over Xn). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofXnTLAs | Maximum no. of Xn Transport Layer Addresses for an SCTP end-point. Value is 2. |
| maxnoofXnExtTLAs | Maximum no. of Xn Extended Transport Layer Addresses in the message. Value is 16. |
| maxnoofXnGTP-TLAs | Maximum no. of Xn GTP Transport Layer Addresses for a GTP end-point in the message. Value is 16. |

#### 9.3.3.10 TAC

This IE is used to uniquely identify a Tracking Area Code.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| TAC | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(3)) |  |

#### 9.3.3.11 TAI

This IE is used to uniquely identify a Tracking Area.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| TAC | M |  | 9.3.3.10 |  |

#### 9.3.3.12 AMF Set ID

This IE is used to uniquely identify an AMF Set within the AMF Region.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| AMF Set ID | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(10)) |  |

#### 9.3.3.13 Routing ID

This IE is used to identify an LMF within the 5GC.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Routing ID | M |  | OCTET STRING |  |

#### 9.3.3.14 NRPPa-PDU

This IE contains an NG-RAN node – LMF or LMF – NG-RAN node message that is transferred without interpretation in the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| NRPPa-PDU | M |  | OCTET STRING |  |

#### 9.3.3.15 RAN Paging Priority

This IE contains the service priority as defined in TS 23.501 [9].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| RAN Paging Priority | M |  | INTEGER (1..256) |  |

#### 9.3.3.16 EPS TAC

This IE is used to uniquely identify an EPS Tracking Area Code.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| EPS TAC | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(2)) |  |

#### 9.3.3.17 EPS TAI

This IE is used to uniquely identify an EPS Tracking Area.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| PLMN Identity | M |  | 9.3.3.5 |  |
| EPS TAC | M |  | 9.3.3.16 |  |

#### 9.3.3.18 UE Paging Identity

This IE represents the Identity with which the UE is paged.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *UE Paging Identity* | M |  |  |  |
| *>5G-S-TMSI* |  |  |  |  |
| >>5G-S-TMSI | M |  | 9.3.3.20 |  |

#### 9.3.3.19 AMF Pointer

This IE is used to identify one or more AMF(s) within the AMF Set.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| AMF Pointer | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(6)) |  |

#### 9.3.3.20 5G-S-TMSI

This IE is used for security reasons, to hide the identity of a subscriber.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| AMF Set ID | M |  | 9.3.3.12 |  |
| AMF Pointer | M |  | 9.3.3.19 |  |
| 5G-TMSI | M |  | OCTET STRING (SIZE(4)) | 5G-TMSI is unique within the AMF that allocated it. |

#### 9.3.3.21 AMF Name

This IE is used to uniquely identify the AMF (see TS 38.300 [8]). It may also be used as a human readable name of the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| AMF Name | M |  | PrintableString (SIZE(1..150, …)) |  |

#### 9.3.3.22 Paging Origin

This IE indicates whether Paging is originated due to the PDU sessions from the non-3GPP access.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Paging Origin | M |  | ENUMERATED (non-3GPP, …) |  |

#### 9.3.3.23 UE Identity Index Value

This IE is used by the NG-RAN node to calculate the Paging Frame as specified in TS 38.304 [12] and TS 36.304 [29].

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| CHOICE *UE Identity Index Value* |  |  |  |  |
| >*Index Length 10* |  |  |  |  |
| >>Index Length 10 | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(10)) | Coded as specified in TS 38.304 [12] and TS 36.304 [29]. |

#### 9.3.3.24 Periodic Registration Update Timer

This IE is used to assist NG-RAN to generate corresponding timer for periodic RNA update for RRC\_INACTIVE UEs.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Periodic Registration Update Timer | M |  | BIT STRING (SIZE(8)) | Bits 5 to 1 represent the binary coded timer value.  Bits 6 to 8 define the timer value unit for the Periodic Registration Update Timer as follows:  Bits  **8 7 6**  0 0 0 value is incremented in multiples of 10 minutes  0 0 1 value is incremented in multiples of 1 hour  0 1 0 value is incremented in multiples of 10 hours  0 1 1 value is incremented in multiples of 2 seconds  1 0 0 value is incremented in multiples of 30 seconds  1 0 1 value is incremented in multiples of 1 minute  1 1 1 value indicates that the timer is deactivated.  Other values shall be interpreted as multiples of 1 hour in this version of the protocol. |

#### 9.3.3.25 UE-associated Logical NG-connection List

This IE contains a list of UE-associated logical NG-connections.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **UE-associated Logical NG-connection Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofNGConnectionsToReset>* |  |  |
| >AMF UE NGAP ID | O |  | 9.3.3.1 |  |
| >RAN UE NGAP ID | O |  | 9.3.3.2 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofNGConnectionsToReset | Maximum no. of UE-associated logical NG-connections allowed to reset in one message. Value is 65536. |

#### 9.3.3.26 NAS Security Parameters from NG-RAN

This IE provides security related parameters for inter-system handover from NG-RAN to E-UTRAN via the eNB to the UE.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| NAS Security Parameters from NG-RAN | M |  | OCTET STRING | Coded as the value part of the *N1 mode to S1 mode NAS transparent container* IE defined in TS 24.501 [26]. |

### 9.3.4 SMF Related IEs

#### 9.3.4.1 PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate | O |  | 9.3.1.102 | This IE shall be present when at least one non-GBR QoS flow is being setup. | YES | reject |
| UL NG-U UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of UL PDUs. | YES | reject |
| Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information | O |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | UPF endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of UL PDUs. | YES | reject |
| Data Forwarding Not Possible | O |  | 9.3.1.63 | This IE may be present in case of HANDOVER REQUEST message and shall be ignored otherwise. | YES | reject |
| PDU Session Type | M |  | 9.3.1.52 |  | YES | reject |
| Security Indication | O |  | 9.3.1.27 |  | YES | reject |
| Network Instance | O |  | 9.3.1.113 |  | YES | reject |
| **QoS Flow Setup Request List** |  | *1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>QoS Flow Setup Request Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.51 |  | - |  |
| >>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters | M |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| >>E-RAB ID | O |  | 9.3.2.3 |  | - |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.4.2 PDU Session Resource Setup Response Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| QoS Flow per TNL Information | M |  | 9.3.2.8 |  |
| Additional QoS Flow per TNL Information | O |  | QoS Flow per TNL Information  9.3.2.8 |  |
| Security Result | O |  | 9.3.1.59 |  |
| QoS Flow Failed to Setup List | O |  | QoS Flow List  9.3.1.13 |  |

#### 9.3.4.3 PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description | Criticality | Assigned Criticality |
| PDU Session Aggregate Maximum Bit Rate | O |  | 9.3.1.102 |  | YES | reject |
| **UL NG-U UP TNL Modify List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>UL NG-U UP TNL Modify Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofMultiConnectivities>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>UL NG-U UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of UL PDUs. | - |  |
| >>DL NG-U UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | Identifies the NG-U transport bearer at the NG-RAN node. | - |  |
| Network Instance | O |  | 9.3.1.113 |  | YES | reject |
| **QoS Flow Add or Modify Request List** |  | *0..1* |  |  | YES | reject |
| **>QoS Flow Add or Modify Request Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  | - |  |
| >>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.51 |  | - |  |
| >>QoS Flow Level QoS Parameters | O |  | 9.3.1.12 |  | - |  |
| >>E-RAB ID | O |  | 9.3.2.3 |  | - |  |
| QoS Flow to Release List | O |  | QoS Flow List  9.3.1.13 |  | YES | reject |
| Additional UL NG-U UP TNL Information | O |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | UPF endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer proposed for delivery of UL PDUs for split PDU session. | YES | reject |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
|  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| maxnoofMultiConnectivities |  |  |  | Maximum no. of connectivity allowed for a UE. Value is 4. The current version of the specification supports up to 2 connectivity. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

#### 9.3.4.4 PDU Session Resource Modify Response Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| DL NG-U UP TNL Information | O |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of DL PDUs. |
| UL NG-U UP TNL Information | O |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | Identifies the NG-U transport bearer at the 5GC node. |
| **QoS Flow Add or Modify Response List** |  | *0..1* |  |  |
| **>QoS Flow Add or Modify Response Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  |
| >>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.51 |  |
| Additional QoS Flow per TNL Information | O |  | QoS Flow per TNL Information  9.3.2.8 | NG-RAN node endpoint of the additional NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of DL PDUs for split PDU session. |
| QoS Flow Failed to Add or Modify List | O |  | QoS Flow List  9.3.1.13 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.4.5 PDU Session Resource Notify Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **QoS Flow Notify List** |  | *0..1* |  |  |
| **>QoS Flow Notify Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  |
| >>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.51 |  |
| >>Notification Cause | M |  | ENUMERATED (fullfilled, not fulfilled, …) |  |
| QoS Flow Released List | O |  | QoS Flow List  9.3.1.13 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.4.6 PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| DL UP TNL Information | O |  | UP TNL Information  9.3.2.1 | One or multiple NG-RAN Transport Layer Information |

#### 9.3.4.7 PDU Session Resource Modify Confirm Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| **QoS Flow Modify Confirm List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>QoS Flow Modify Confirm Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  |
| >>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.51 |  |
| **TNL Mapping List** |  | *0..1* |  |  |
| **>TNL Mapping Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofMultiConnectivities>* |  |  |
| >>DL NG-U UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | NG-RAN endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer indicated in the *PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Transfer* IE. |
| >>UL NG-U UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer identified by the above *DL NG-U UP TNL Information* IE. |
| QoS Flow Failed to Modify List | O |  | QoS Flow List  9.3.1.13 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
|  |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64. |
| maxnoofMultiConnectivities | Maximum no. of connectivity allowed for a UE. Value is 4. The current version of the specification supports up to 2 connectivity. |

#### 9.3.4.8 Path Switch Request Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| DL NG-U UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of DL PDUs. |
| DL NG-U TNL Information Reused | O |  | ENUMERATED (true, …) | Indicates that DL NG-U TNL Information has been reused. |
| User Plane Security Information | O |  | 9.3.1.60 |  |
| **QoS Flow Accepted List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>QoS Flow Accepted Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  |
| >>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.51 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.4.9 Path Switch Request Acknowledge Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| UL NG-U UP TNL Information | O |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | UPF endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of UL PDUs. |
| Security Indication | O |  | 9.3.1.27 |  |

#### 9.3.4.10 Handover Command Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| DL Forwarding UP TNL Information | O |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | To deliver forwarded DL PDUs. |
| **QoS Flow to be Forwarded List** |  | *0..1* |  |  |
| **>QoS Flow to be Forwarded Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  |
| >>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.51 |  |
| Data Forwarding Response DRB List | O |  | 9.3.1.77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.4.11 Handover Request Acknowledge Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| DL NG-U UP TNL Information | M |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | NG-RAN node endpoint of the NG-U transport bearer, for delivery of DL PDUs. |
| DL Forwarding UP TNL Information | O |  | UP Transport Layer Information  9.3.2.2 | To deliver forwarded DL PDUs. |
| Security Result | O |  | 9.3.1.59 |  |
| **QoS Flow Setup Response List** |  | *1* |  |  |
| **>QoS Flow Setup Response Item** |  | *1..<maxnoofQoSFlows>* |  |  |
| >>QoS Flow Identifier | M |  | 9.3.1.51 |  |
| >>Data Forwarding Accepted | O |  | 9.3.1.62 |  |
| QoS Flow Failed to Setup List | O |  | QoS Flow List  9.3.1.13 |  |
| Data Forwarding Response DRB List | O |  | 9.3.1.77 |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Range bound | Explanation |
| maxnoofQoSFlows | Maximum no. of QoS flows allowed within one PDU session. Value is 64. |

#### 9.3.4.12 PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  |

#### 9.3.4.13 PDU Session Resource Notify Released Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  |

#### 9.3.4.14 Handover Required Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Direct Forwarding Path Availability | O |  | 9.3.1.64 |  |

#### 9.3.4.15 Path Switch Request Setup Failed Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  |

#### 9.3.4.16 PDU Session Resource Setup Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  |

#### 9.3.4.17 PDU Session Resource Modify Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  |

9.3.4.18 Handover Preparation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |

#### Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  |

#### 9.3.4.19 Handover Resource Allocation Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  |
| Criticality Diagnostics | O |  | 9.3.1.3 |  |

#### 9.3.4.20 Path Switch Request Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  |

#### 9.3.4.21 PDU Session Resource Release Response Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
|  |  |  |  |  |

#### 9.3.4.22 PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Unsuccessful Transfer

This IE is transparent to the AMF.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| IE/Group Name | Presence | Range | IE type and reference | Semantics description |
| Cause | M |  | 9.3.1.2 |  |

## 9.4 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

### 9.4.1 General

NGAP ASN.1 definition conforms to ITU-T Rec. X.691 [4], ITU-T Rec. X.680 [5] and ITU-T Rec. X.681 [6].

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of NGAP messages. NGAP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct an NGAP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules:

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions.

- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e., an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

NOTE: In the above "IE" means an IE in the object set with an explicit ID. If one IE needs to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences will have different IE IDs.

If an NGAP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in subclause 10.3.6.

### 9.4.2 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e., the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor interoperability;

- by vendors for research purposes, e.g., to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

### 9.4.3 Elementary Procedure Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Elementary Procedure definitions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-PDU-Descriptions {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-Access (22) modules (3) ngap (1) version1 (1) ngap-PDU-Descriptions (0)}

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- IE parameter types from other modules.

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IMPORTS

Criticality,

ProcedureCode

FROM NGAP-CommonDataTypes

AMFConfigurationUpdate,

AMFConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,

AMFConfigurationUpdateFailure,

AMFStatusIndication,

CellTrafficTrace,

DeactivateTrace,

DownlinkNASTransport,

DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,

DownlinkRANConfigurationTransfer,

DownlinkRANStatusTransfer,

DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,

ErrorIndication,

HandoverCancel,

HandoverCancelAcknowledge,

HandoverCommand,

HandoverFailure,

HandoverNotify,

HandoverPreparationFailure,

HandoverRequest,

HandoverRequestAcknowledge,

HandoverRequired,

InitialContextSetupFailure,

InitialContextSetupRequest,

InitialContextSetupResponse,

InitialUEMessage,

LocationReport,

LocationReportingControl,

LocationReportingFailureIndication,

NASNonDeliveryIndication,

NGReset,

NGResetAcknowledge,

NGSetupFailure,

NGSetupRequest,

NGSetupResponse,

OverloadStart,

OverloadStop,

Paging,

PathSwitchRequest,

PathSwitchRequestAcknowledge,

PathSwitchRequestFailure,

PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirm,

PDUSessionResourceModifyIndication,

PDUSessionResourceModifyRequest,

PDUSessionResourceModifyResponse,

PDUSessionResourceNotify,

PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommand,

PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponse,

PDUSessionResourceSetupRequest,

PDUSessionResourceSetupResponse,

PrivateMessage,

PWSCancelRequest,

PWSCancelResponse,

PWSFailureIndication,

PWSRestartIndication,

RANConfigurationUpdate,

RANConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge,

RANConfigurationUpdateFailure,

RerouteNASRequest,

RRCInactiveTransitionReport,

TraceFailureIndication,

TraceStart,

UEContextModificationFailure,

UEContextModificationRequest,

UEContextModificationResponse,

UEContextReleaseCommand,

UEContextReleaseComplete,

UEContextReleaseRequest,

UERadioCapabilityCheckRequest,

UERadioCapabilityCheckResponse,

UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication,

UETNLABindingReleaseRequest,

UplinkNASTransport,

UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,

UplinkRANConfigurationTransfer,

UplinkRANStatusTransfer,

UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,

WriteReplaceWarningRequest,

WriteReplaceWarningResponse

FROM NGAP-PDU-Contents

id-AMFConfigurationUpdate,

id-AMFStatusIndication,

id-CellTrafficTrace,

id-DeactivateTrace,

id-DownlinkNASTransport,

id-DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,

id-DownlinkRANConfigurationTransfer,

id-DownlinkRANStatusTransfer,

id-DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,

id-ErrorIndication,

id-HandoverCancel,

id-HandoverNotification,

id-HandoverPreparation,

id-HandoverResourceAllocation,

id-InitialContextSetup,

id-InitialUEMessage,

id-LocationReport,

id-LocationReportingControl,

id-LocationReportingFailureIndication,

id-NASNonDeliveryIndication,

id-NGReset,

id-NGSetup,

id-OverloadStart,

id-OverloadStop,

id-Paging,

id-PathSwitchRequest,

id-PDUSessionResourceModify,

id-PDUSessionResourceModifyIndication,

id-PDUSessionResourceNotify,

id-PDUSessionResourceRelease,

id-PDUSessionResourceSetup,

id-PrivateMessage,

id-PWSCancel,

id-PWSFailureIndication,

id-PWSRestartIndication,

id-RANConfigurationUpdate,

id-RerouteNASRequest,

id-RRCInactiveTransitionReport,

id-TraceFailureIndication,

id-TraceStart,

id-UEContextModification,

id-UEContextRelease,

id-UEContextReleaseRequest,

id-UERadioCapabilityCheck,

id-UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication,

id-UETNLABindingRelease,

id-UplinkNASTransport,

id-UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,

id-UplinkRANConfigurationTransfer,

id-UplinkRANStatusTransfer,

id-UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport,

id-WriteReplaceWarning

FROM NGAP-Constants;

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {

&InitiatingMessage ,

&SuccessfulOutcome OPTIONAL,

&UnsuccessfulOutcome OPTIONAL,

&procedureCode ProcedureCode UNIQUE,

&criticality Criticality DEFAULT ignore

}

WITH SYNTAX {

INITIATING MESSAGE &InitiatingMessage

[SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME &SuccessfulOutcome]

[UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME &UnsuccessfulOutcome]

PROCEDURE CODE &procedureCode

[CRITICALITY &criticality]

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Interface PDU Definition

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {

initiatingMessage InitiatingMessage,

successfulOutcome SuccessfulOutcome,

unsuccessfulOutcome UnsuccessfulOutcome,

...

}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {

procedureCode NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode ({NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),

criticality NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality ({NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),

value NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage ({NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})

}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {

procedureCode NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode ({NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),

criticality NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality ({NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),

value NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome ({NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})

}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {

procedureCode NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode ({NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),

criticality NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality ({NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),

value NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome ({NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Interface Elementary Procedure List

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 |

NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2,

...

}

NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

aMFConfigurationUpdate |

handoverCancel |

handoverPreparation |

handoverResourceAllocation |

initialContextSetup |

nGReset |

nGSetup |

pathSwitchRequest |

pDUSessionResourceModify |

pDUSessionResourceModifyIndication |

pDUSessionResourceRelease |

pDUSessionResourceSetup |

pWSCancel |

rANConfigurationUpdate |

uEContextModification |

uEContextRelease |

uERadioCapabilityCheck |

writeReplaceWarning

}

NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

aMFStatusIndication |

cellTrafficTrace |

deactivateTrace |

downlinkNASTransport |

downlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport |

downlinkRANConfigurationTransfer |

downlinkRANStatusTransfer |

downlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport |

errorIndication |

handoverNotification |

initialUEMessage |

locationReport |

locationReportingControl |

locationReportingFailureIndication |

nASNonDeliveryIndication |

overloadStart |

overloadStop |

paging |

pDUSessionResourceNotify |

privateMessage |

pWSFailureIndication |

pWSRestartIndication |

rerouteNASRequest |

rRCInactiveTransitionReport |

traceFailureIndication |

traceStart |

uEContextReleaseRequest |

uERadioCapabilityInfoIndication |

uETNLABindingRelease |

uplinkNASTransport |

uplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport |

uplinkRANConfigurationTransfer |

uplinkRANStatusTransfer |

uplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Interface Elementary Procedures

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

aMFConfigurationUpdate NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE AMFConfigurationUpdate

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME AMFConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME AMFConfigurationUpdateFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-AMFConfigurationUpdate

CRITICALITY reject

}

aMFStatusIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::={

INITIATING MESSAGE AMFStatusIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-AMFStatusIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

cellTrafficTrace NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::={

INITIATING MESSAGE CellTrafficTrace

PROCEDURE CODE id-CellTrafficTrace

CRITICALITY ignore

}

deactivateTrace NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE DeactivateTrace

PROCEDURE CODE id-DeactivateTrace

CRITICALITY ignore

}

downlinkNASTransport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE DownlinkNASTransport

PROCEDURE CODE id-DownlinkNASTransport

CRITICALITY ignore

}

downlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport

PROCEDURE CODE id-DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport

CRITICALITY ignore

}

downlinkRANConfigurationTransfer NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE DownlinkRANConfigurationTransfer

PROCEDURE CODE id-DownlinkRANConfigurationTransfer

CRITICALITY ignore

}

downlinkRANStatusTransfer NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE DownlinkRANStatusTransfer

PROCEDURE CODE id-DownlinkRANStatusTransfer

CRITICALITY ignore

}

downlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport

PROCEDURE CODE id-DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport

CRITICALITY ignore

}

errorIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE ErrorIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-ErrorIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

handoverCancel NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE HandoverCancel

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME HandoverCancelAcknowledge

PROCEDURE CODE id-HandoverCancel

CRITICALITY reject

}

handoverNotification NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE HandoverNotify

PROCEDURE CODE id-HandoverNotification

CRITICALITY ignore

}

handoverPreparation NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE HandoverRequired

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME HandoverCommand

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME HandoverPreparationFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-HandoverPreparation

CRITICALITY reject

}

handoverResourceAllocation NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE HandoverRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME HandoverRequestAcknowledge

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME HandoverFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-HandoverResourceAllocation

CRITICALITY reject

}

initialContextSetup NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE InitialContextSetupRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME InitialContextSetupResponse

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME InitialContextSetupFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-InitialContextSetup

CRITICALITY reject

}

initialUEMessage NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE InitialUEMessage

PROCEDURE CODE id-InitialUEMessage

CRITICALITY ignore

}

locationReport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE LocationReport

PROCEDURE CODE id-LocationReport

CRITICALITY ignore

}

locationReportingControl NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE LocationReportingControl

PROCEDURE CODE id-LocationReportingControl

CRITICALITY ignore

}

locationReportingFailureIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE LocationReportingFailureIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-LocationReportingFailureIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

nASNonDeliveryIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE NASNonDeliveryIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-NASNonDeliveryIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

nGReset NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE NGReset

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME NGResetAcknowledge

PROCEDURE CODE id-NGReset

CRITICALITY reject

}

nGSetup NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE NGSetupRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME NGSetupResponse

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME NGSetupFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-NGSetup

CRITICALITY reject

}

overloadStart NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE OverloadStart

PROCEDURE CODE id-OverloadStart

CRITICALITY ignore

}

overloadStop NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE OverloadStop

PROCEDURE CODE id-OverloadStop

CRITICALITY reject

}

paging NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE Paging

PROCEDURE CODE id-Paging

CRITICALITY ignore

}

pathSwitchRequest NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PathSwitchRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PathSwitchRequestAcknowledge

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PathSwitchRequestFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-PathSwitchRequest

CRITICALITY reject

}

pDUSessionResourceModify NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PDUSessionResourceModifyRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PDUSessionResourceModifyResponse

PROCEDURE CODE id-PDUSessionResourceModify

CRITICALITY reject

}

pDUSessionResourceModifyIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PDUSessionResourceModifyIndication

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirm

PROCEDURE CODE id-PDUSessionResourceModifyIndication

CRITICALITY reject

}

pDUSessionResourceNotify NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PDUSessionResourceNotify

PROCEDURE CODE id-PDUSessionResourceNotify

CRITICALITY ignore

}

pDUSessionResourceRelease NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommand

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponse

PROCEDURE CODE id-PDUSessionResourceRelease

CRITICALITY reject

}

pDUSessionResourceSetup NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PDUSessionResourceSetupRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PDUSessionResourceSetupResponse

PROCEDURE CODE id-PDUSessionResourceSetup

CRITICALITY reject

}

privateMessage NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PrivateMessage

PROCEDURE CODE id-PrivateMessage

CRITICALITY ignore

}

pWSCancel NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PWSCancelRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME PWSCancelResponse

PROCEDURE CODE id-PWSCancel

CRITICALITY reject

}

pWSFailureIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PWSFailureIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-PWSFailureIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

pWSRestartIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE PWSRestartIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-PWSRestartIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

rANConfigurationUpdate NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE RANConfigurationUpdate

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME RANConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME RANConfigurationUpdateFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-RANConfigurationUpdate

CRITICALITY reject

}

rerouteNASRequest NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE RerouteNASRequest

PROCEDURE CODE id-RerouteNASRequest

CRITICALITY reject

}

rRCInactiveTransitionReport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE RRCInactiveTransitionReport

PROCEDURE CODE id-RRCInactiveTransitionReport

CRITICALITY ignore

}

traceFailureIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE TraceFailureIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-TraceFailureIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

traceStart NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE TraceStart

PROCEDURE CODE id-TraceStart

CRITICALITY ignore

}

uEContextModification NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UEContextModificationRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UEContextModificationResponse

UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UEContextModificationFailure

PROCEDURE CODE id-UEContextModification

CRITICALITY reject

}

uEContextRelease NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UEContextReleaseCommand

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UEContextReleaseComplete

PROCEDURE CODE id-UEContextRelease

CRITICALITY reject

}

uEContextReleaseRequest NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UEContextReleaseRequest

PROCEDURE CODE id-UEContextReleaseRequest

CRITICALITY ignore

}

uERadioCapabilityCheck NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UERadioCapabilityCheckRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME UERadioCapabilityCheckResponse

PROCEDURE CODE id-UERadioCapabilityCheck

CRITICALITY reject

}

uERadioCapabilityInfoIndication NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication

PROCEDURE CODE id-UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication

CRITICALITY ignore

}

uETNLABindingRelease NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UETNLABindingReleaseRequest

PROCEDURE CODE id-UETNLABindingRelease

CRITICALITY ignore

}

uplinkNASTransport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UplinkNASTransport

PROCEDURE CODE id-UplinkNASTransport

CRITICALITY ignore

}

uplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport

PROCEDURE CODE id-UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport

CRITICALITY ignore

}

uplinkRANConfigurationTransfer NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UplinkRANConfigurationTransfer

PROCEDURE CODE id-UplinkRANConfigurationTransfer

CRITICALITY ignore

}

uplinkRANStatusTransfer NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UplinkRANStatusTransfer

PROCEDURE CODE id-UplinkRANStatusTransfer

CRITICALITY ignore

}

uplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport

PROCEDURE CODE id-UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport

CRITICALITY ignore

}

writeReplaceWarning NGAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {

INITIATING MESSAGE WriteReplaceWarningRequest

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME WriteReplaceWarningResponse

PROCEDURE CODE id-WriteReplaceWarning

CRITICALITY reject

}

END

-- ASN1STOP

### 9.4.4 PDU Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU definitions for NGAP.

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-PDU-Contents {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-Access (22) modules (3) ngap (1) version1 (1) ngap-PDU-Contents (1) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- IE parameter types from other modules.

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IMPORTS

AllowedNSSAI,

AMFName,

AMFSetID,

AMF-TNLAssociationSetupList,

AMF-TNLAssociationToAddList,

AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveList,

AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateList,

AMF-UE-NGAP-ID,

AssistanceDataForPaging,

BroadcastCancelledAreaList,

BroadcastCompletedAreaList,

CancelAllWarningMessages,

Cause,

CellIDListForRestart,

ConcurrentWarningMessageInd,

CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation,

CPTransportLayerInformation,

CriticalityDiagnostics,

DataCodingScheme,

DirectForwardingPathAvailability,

EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart,

EmergencyFallbackIndicator,

EUTRA-CGI,

FiveG-S-TMSI,

GlobalRANNodeID,

GUAMI,

HandoverType,

IMSVoiceSupportIndicator,

IndexToRFSP,

InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging,

LocationReportingRequestType,

MaskedIMEISV,

MessageIdentifier,

MobilityRestrictionList,

NAS-PDU,

NASSecurityParametersFromNGRAN,

NewSecurityContextInd,

NGRAN-CGI,

NGRANTraceID,

NR-CGI,

NRPPa-PDU,

NumberOfBroadcastsRequested,

OverloadResponse,

OverloadStartNSSAIList,

PagingDRX,

PagingOrigin,

PagingPriority,

PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate,

PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList,

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModCfm,

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes,

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail,

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes,

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOAck,

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPSReq,

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListSURes,

PDUSessionResourceHandoverList,

PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl,

PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq,

PDUSessionResourceListHORqd,

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModCfm,

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModInd,

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModReq,

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes,

PDUSessionResourceNotifyList,

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot,

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck,

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSFail,

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListRelRes,

PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq,

PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes,

PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOReq,

PDUSessionResourceSetupListSUReq,

PDUSessionResourceSetupListSURes,

PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList,

PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList,

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOCmd,

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListRelCmd,

PLMNSupportList,

PWSFailedCellIDList,

RANNodeName,

RANPagingPriority,

RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer,

RAN-UE-NGAP-ID,

RelativeAMFCapacity,

RepetitionPeriod,

ResetType,

RoutingID,

RRCEstablishmentCause,

RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest,

RRCState,

SecurityContext,

SecurityKey,

SerialNumber,

ServedGUAMIList,

SliceSupportList,

S-NSSAI,

SONConfigurationTransfer,

SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer,

SupportedTAList,

TAIListForPaging,

TAIListForRestart,

TargetID,

TargetToSource-TransparentContainer,

TimeToWait,

TNLAssociationList,

TraceActivation,

TrafficLoadReductionIndication,

TransportLayerAddress,

UEAggregateMaximumBitRate,

UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList,

UEContextRequest,

UE-NGAP-IDs,

UEPagingIdentity,

UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestList,

UERadioCapability,

UERadioCapabilityForPaging,

UESecurityCapabilities,

UnavailableGUAMIList,

UserLocationInformation,

WarningAreaCoordinates,

WarningAreaList,

WarningMessageContents,

WarningSecurityInfo,

WarningType

FROM NGAP-IEs

PrivateIE-Container{},

ProtocolExtensionContainer{},

ProtocolIE-Container{},

ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},

ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{},

ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},

NGAP-PRIVATE-IES,

NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,

NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES,

NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR

FROM NGAP-Containers

id-AllowedNSSAI,

id-AMFName,

id-AMFOverloadResponse,

id-AMFSetID,

id-AMF-TNLAssociationFailedToSetupList,

id-AMF-TNLAssociationSetupList,

id-AMF-TNLAssociationToAddList,

id-AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveList,

id-AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateList,

id-AMFTrafficLoadReductionIndication,

id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID,

id-AssistanceDataForPaging,

id-BroadcastCancelledAreaList,

id-BroadcastCompletedAreaList,

id-CancelAllWarningMessages,

id-Cause,

id-CellIDListForRestart,

id-ConcurrentWarningMessageInd,

id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation,

id-CriticalityDiagnostics,

id-DataCodingScheme,

id-DefaultPagingDRX,

id-DirectForwardingPathAvailability,

id-EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart,

id-EmergencyFallbackIndicator,

id-EUTRA-CGI,

id-FiveG-S-TMSI,

id-GlobalRANNodeID,

id-GUAMI,

id-HandoverType,

id-IMSVoiceSupportIndicator,

id-IndexToRFSP,

id-InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging,

id-LocationReportingRequestType,

id-MaskedIMEISV,

id-MessageIdentifier,

id-MobilityRestrictionList,

id-NAS-PDU,

id-NASC,

id-NASSecurityParametersFromNGRAN,

id-NewAMF-UE-NGAP-ID,

id-NewSecurityContextInd,

id-NGAP-Message,

id-NGRAN-CGI,

id-NGRANTraceID,

id-NR-CGI,

id-NRPPa-PDU,

id-NumberOfBroadcastsRequested,

id-OldAMF,

id-OverloadStartNSSAIList,

id-PagingDRX,

id-PagingOrigin,

id-PagingPriority,

id-PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList,

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModCfm,

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes,

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail,

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes,

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOAck,

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPSReq,

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListSURes,

id-PDUSessionResourceHandoverList,

id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl,

id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq,

id-PDUSessionResourceListHORqd,

id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModCfm,

id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModInd,

id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModReq,

id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes,

id-PDUSessionResourceNotifyList,

id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot,

id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck,

id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSFail,

id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListRelRes,

id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq,

id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes,

id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOReq,

id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListSUReq,

id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListSURes,

id-PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList,

id-PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList,

id-PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOCmd,

id-PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListRelCmd,

id-PLMNSupportList,

id-PWSFailedCellIDList,

id-RANNodeName,

id-RANPagingPriority,

id-RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer,

id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID,

id-RelativeAMFCapacity,

id-RepetitionPeriod,

id-ResetType,

id-RoutingID,

id-RRCEstablishmentCause,

id-RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest,

id-RRCState,

id-SecurityContext,

id-SecurityKey,

id-SerialNumber,

id-ServedGUAMIList,

id-SliceSupportList,

id-SONConfigurationTransferDL,

id-SONConfigurationTransferUL,

id-SourceAMF-UE-NGAP-ID,

id-SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer,

id-SupportedTAList,

id-TAIListForPaging,

id-TAIListForRestart,

id-TargetID,

id-TargetToSource-TransparentContainer,

id-TimeToWait,

id-TraceActivation,

id-TraceCollectionEntityIPAddress,

id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate,

id-UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList,

id-UEContextRequest,

id-UE-NGAP-IDs,

id-UEPagingIdentity,

id-UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestList,

id-UERadioCapability,

id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging,

id-UESecurityCapabilities,

id-UnavailableGUAMIList,

id-UserLocationInformation,

id-WarningAreaCoordinates,

id-WarningAreaList,

id-WarningMessageContents,

id-WarningSecurityInfo,

id-WarningType

FROM NGAP-Constants;

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU SESSION MANAGEMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU Session Resource Setup Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PDUSessionResourceSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestIEs} },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RANPagingPriority CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANPagingPriority PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListSUReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceSetupListSUReq PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PDUSessionResourceSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseIEs} },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListSURes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceSetupListSURes PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListSURes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListSURes PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU Session Resource Release Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommand ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommandIEs} },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommandIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RANPagingPriority CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANPagingPriority PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListRelCmd CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListRelCmd PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseIEs} },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListRelRes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceReleasedListRelRes PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU Session Resource Modify Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PDUSessionResourceModifyRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceModifyRequestIEs} },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RANPagingPriority CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANPagingPriority PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceModifyListModReq PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PDUSessionResourceModifyResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseIEs} },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU Session Resource Notify Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE NOTIFY

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PDUSessionResourceNotify ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceNotifyIEs} },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceNotifyList CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceNotifyList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU Session Resource Modify Indication Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY INDICATION

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PDUSessionResourceModifyIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationIEs} },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModInd CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceModifyListModInd PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY CONFIRM

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirmIEs} },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirmIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModCfm CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceModifyListModCfm PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModCfm CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModCfm PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT MANAGEMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Initial Context Setup Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

InitialContextSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {InitialContextSetupRequestIEs} },

...

}

InitialContextSetupRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-OldAMF CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMFName PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY reject TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE conditional }|

{ ID id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GUAMI CRITICALITY reject TYPE GUAMI PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AllowedNSSAI CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedNSSAI PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UESecurityCapabilities CRITICALITY reject TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SecurityKey CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityKey PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-TraceActivation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TraceActivation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-MobilityRestrictionList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MobilityRestrictionList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UERadioCapability CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-IndexToRFSP CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IndexToRFSP PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-MaskedIMEISV CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MaskedIMEISV PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-EmergencyFallbackIndicator CRITICALITY reject TYPE EmergencyFallbackIndicator PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapabilityForPaging PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

InitialContextSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {InitialContextSetupResponseIEs} },

...

}

InitialContextSetupResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

InitialContextSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {InitialContextSetupFailureIEs} },

...

}

InitialContextSetupFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Context Release Request Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UEContextReleaseRequest-IEs} },

...

}

UEContextReleaseRequest-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Context Release Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMMAND

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextReleaseCommand ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UEContextReleaseCommand-IEs} },

...

}

UEContextReleaseCommand-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-UE-NGAP-IDs CRITICALITY reject TYPE UE-NGAP-IDs PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT RELEASE COMPLETE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextReleaseComplete ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UEContextReleaseComplete-IEs} },

...

}

UEContextReleaseComplete-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Context Modification Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextModificationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UEContextModificationRequestIEs} },

...

}

UEContextModificationRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RANPagingPriority CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANPagingPriority PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SecurityKey CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityKey PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-IndexToRFSP CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IndexToRFSP PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UESecurityCapabilities CRITICALITY reject TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-EmergencyFallbackIndicator CRITICALITY reject TYPE EmergencyFallbackIndicator PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-NewAMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextModificationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UEContextModificationResponseIEs} },

...

}

UEContextModificationResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RRCState CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCState PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UEContextModificationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UEContextModificationFailureIEs} },

...

}

UEContextModificationFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- RRC INACTIVE TRANSITION REPORT

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

RRCInactiveTransitionReport ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {RRCInactiveTransitionReportIEs} },

...

}

RRCInactiveTransitionReportIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RRCState CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCState PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE MOBILITY MANAGEMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Handover Preparation Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- HANDOVER REQUIRED

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

HandoverRequired ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {HandoverRequiredIEs} },

...

}

HandoverRequiredIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-HandoverType CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-TargetID CRITICALITY reject TYPE TargetID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-DirectForwardingPathAvailability CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DirectForwardingPathAvailability PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceListHORqd CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceListHORqd PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- HANDOVER COMMAND

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

HandoverCommand ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {HandoverCommandIEs} },

...

}

HandoverCommandIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-HandoverType CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NASSecurityParametersFromNGRAN CRITICALITY reject TYPE NASSecurityParametersFromNGRAN PRESENCE conditional }|

-- This IE shall be present if HandoverType IE is set to value "5GStoEPPS" --

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceHandoverList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceHandoverList PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOCmd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOCmd PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-TargetToSource-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE TargetToSource-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- HANDOVER PREPARATION FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

HandoverPreparationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {HandoverPreparationFailureIEs} },

...

}

HandoverPreparationFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Handover Resource Allocation Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- HANDOVER REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

HandoverRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {HandoverRequestIEs} },

...

}

HandoverRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-HandoverType CRITICALITY reject TYPE HandoverType PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY reject TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UESecurityCapabilities CRITICALITY reject TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SecurityContext CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityContext PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NewSecurityContextInd CRITICALITY reject TYPE NewSecurityContextInd PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-NASC CRITICALITY reject TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOReq CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOReq PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-AllowedNSSAI CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedNSSAI PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-TraceActivation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TraceActivation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-MaskedIMEISV CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MaskedIMEISV PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-MobilityRestrictionList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MobilityRestrictionList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-LocationReportingRequestType CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LocationReportingRequestType PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-GUAMI CRITICALITY reject TYPE GUAMI PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

HandoverRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {HandoverRequestAcknowledgeIEs} },

...

}

HandoverRequestAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOAck CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOAck PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-TargetToSource-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE TargetToSource-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- HANDOVER FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

HandoverFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { HandoverFailureIEs} },

...

}

HandoverFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Handover Notification Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- HANDOVER NOTIFY

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

HandoverNotify ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { HandoverNotifyIEs} },

...

}

HandoverNotifyIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Path Switch Request Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PATH SWITCH REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PathSwitchRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { PathSwitchRequestIEs} },

...

}

PathSwitchRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SourceAMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UESecurityCapabilities CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPSReq CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPSReq PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PathSwitchRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeIEs} },

...

}

PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UESecurityCapabilities CRITICALITY reject TYPE UESecurityCapabilities PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SecurityContext CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityContext PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NewSecurityContextInd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NewSecurityContextInd PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AllowedNSSAI CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedNSSAI PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PATH SWITCH REQUEST FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PathSwitchRequestFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { PathSwitchRequestFailureIEs} },

...

}

PathSwitchRequestFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSFail CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSFail PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Handover Cancellation Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- HANDOVER CANCEL

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

HandoverCancel ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { HandoverCancelIEs} },

...

}

HandoverCancelIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- HANDOVER CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

HandoverCancelAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { { HandoverCancelAcknowledgeIEs} },

...

}

HandoverCancelAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Uplink RAN Status Transfer Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UplinkRANStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UplinkRANStatusTransferIEs} },

...

}

UplinkRANStatusTransferIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Downlink RAN Status Transfer Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

DownlinkRANStatusTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {DownlinkRANStatusTransferIEs} },

...

}

DownlinkRANStatusTransferIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PAGING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PAGING

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Paging ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PagingIEs} },

...

}

PagingIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-UEPagingIdentity CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UEPagingIdentity PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PagingDRX CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingDRX PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-TAIListForPaging CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TAIListForPaging PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PagingPriority CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingPriority PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapabilityForPaging PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PagingOrigin CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingOrigin PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AssistanceDataForPaging CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AssistanceDataForPaging PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- NAS TRANSPORT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- INITIAL UE MESSAGE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

InitialUEMessage ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {InitialUEMessage-IEs} },

...

}

InitialUEMessage-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RRCEstablishmentCause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RRCEstablishmentCause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-FiveG-S-TMSI CRITICALITY reject TYPE FiveG-S-TMSI PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AMFSetID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMFSetID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UEContextRequest CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UEContextRequest PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AllowedNSSAI CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedNSSAI PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- DOWNLINK NAS TRANSPORT

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

DownlinkNASTransport ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {DownlinkNASTransport-IEs} },

...

}

DownlinkNASTransport-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-OldAMF CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMFName PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RANPagingPriority CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANPagingPriority PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-MobilityRestrictionList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MobilityRestrictionList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-IndexToRFSP CRITICALITY ignore TYPE IndexToRFSP PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UEAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AllowedNSSAI CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedNSSAI PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UPLINK NAS TRANSPORT

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UplinkNASTransport ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UplinkNASTransport-IEs} },

...

}

UplinkNASTransport-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- NAS NON DELIVERY INDICATION

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NASNonDeliveryIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {NASNonDeliveryIndication-IEs} },

...

}

NASNonDeliveryIndication-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NAS-PDU CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NAS-PDU PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- REROUTE NAS REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

RerouteNASRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {RerouteNASRequest-IEs} },

...

}

RerouteNASRequest-IEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-NGAP-Message CRITICALITY reject TYPE OCTET STRING PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-AMFSetID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMFSetID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-AllowedNSSAI CRITICALITY reject TYPE AllowedNSSAI PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- INTERFACE MANAGEMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- NG Setup Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- NG SETUP REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGSetupRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {NGSetupRequestIEs} },

...

}

NGSetupRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-GlobalRANNodeID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GlobalRANNodeID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RANNodeName CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANNodeName PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SupportedTAList CRITICALITY reject TYPE SupportedTAList PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-DefaultPagingDRX CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingDRX PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- NG SETUP RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {NGSetupResponseIEs} },

...

}

NGSetupResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMFName CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMFName PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-ServedGUAMIList CRITICALITY reject TYPE ServedGUAMIList PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RelativeAMFCapacity CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RelativeAMFCapacity PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-PLMNSupportList CRITICALITY reject TYPE PLMNSupportList PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- NG SETUP FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {NGSetupFailureIEs} },

...

}

NGSetupFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-TimeToWait CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- RAN Configuration Update Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

RANConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {RANConfigurationUpdateIEs} },

...

}

RANConfigurationUpdateIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-RANNodeName CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RANNodeName PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-SupportedTAList CRITICALITY reject TYPE SupportedTAList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DefaultPagingDRX CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PagingDRX PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

RANConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {RANConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs} },

...

}

RANConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- RAN CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

RANConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {RANConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },

...

}

RANConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-TimeToWait CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- AMF Configuration Update Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

AMFConfigurationUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {AMFConfigurationUpdateIEs} },

...

}

AMFConfigurationUpdateIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMFName CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMFName PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ServedGUAMIList CRITICALITY reject TYPE ServedGUAMIList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RelativeAMFCapacity CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RelativeAMFCapacity PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PLMNSupportList CRITICALITY reject TYPE PLMNSupportList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AMF-TNLAssociationToAddList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-TNLAssociationToAddList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateList PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE ACKNOWLEDGE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

AMFConfigurationUpdateAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {AMFConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs} },

...

}

AMFConfigurationUpdateAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-TNLAssociationSetupList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-TNLAssociationSetupList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AMF-TNLAssociationFailedToSetupList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TNLAssociationList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- AMF CONFIGURATION UPDATE FAILURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

AMFConfigurationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {AMFConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs} },

...

}

AMFConfigurationUpdateFailureIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-TimeToWait CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TimeToWait PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- AMF Status Indication Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- AMF STATUS INDICATION

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

AMFStatusIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {AMFStatusIndicationIEs} },

...

}

AMFStatusIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-UnavailableGUAMIList CRITICALITY reject TYPE UnavailableGUAMIList PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- NG Reset Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- NG RESET

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGReset ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {NGResetIEs} },

...

}

NGResetIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-ResetType CRITICALITY reject TYPE ResetType PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- NG RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGResetAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {NGResetAcknowledgeIEs} },

...

}

NGResetAcknowledgeIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Error Indication Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- ERROR INDICATION

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {ErrorIndicationIEs} },

...

}

ErrorIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- OVERLOAD START

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

OverloadStart ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {OverloadStartIEs} },

...

}

OverloadStartIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMFOverloadResponse CRITICALITY reject TYPE OverloadResponse PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AMFTrafficLoadReductionIndication CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TrafficLoadReductionIndication PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-OverloadStartNSSAIList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE OverloadStartNSSAIList PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- OVERLOAD STOP

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

OverloadStop ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {OverloadStopIEs} },

...

}

OverloadStopIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- CONFIGURATION TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UPLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UplinkRANConfigurationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UplinkRANConfigurationTransferIEs} },

...

}

UplinkRANConfigurationTransferIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SONConfigurationTransferUL CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SONConfigurationTransfer PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- DOWNLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

DownlinkRANConfigurationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {DownlinkRANConfigurationTransferIEs} },

...

}

DownlinkRANConfigurationTransferIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-SONConfigurationTransferDL CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SONConfigurationTransfer PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- WARNING MESSAGE TRANSMISSION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Write-Replace Warning Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

WriteReplaceWarningRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {WriteReplaceWarningRequestIEs} },

...

}

WriteReplaceWarningRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-MessageIdentifier CRITICALITY reject TYPE MessageIdentifier PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SerialNumber CRITICALITY reject TYPE SerialNumber PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-WarningAreaList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE WarningAreaList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-RepetitionPeriod CRITICALITY reject TYPE RepetitionPeriod PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NumberOfBroadcastsRequested CRITICALITY reject TYPE NumberOfBroadcastsRequested PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-WarningType CRITICALITY ignore TYPE WarningType PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-WarningSecurityInfo CRITICALITY ignore TYPE WarningSecurityInfo PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DataCodingScheme CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DataCodingScheme PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-WarningMessageContents CRITICALITY ignore TYPE WarningMessageContents PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-ConcurrentWarningMessageInd CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConcurrentWarningMessageInd PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-WarningAreaCoordinates CRITICALITY ignore TYPE WarningAreaCoordinates PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

WriteReplaceWarningResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {WriteReplaceWarningResponseIEs} },

...

}

WriteReplaceWarningResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-MessageIdentifier CRITICALITY reject TYPE MessageIdentifier PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SerialNumber CRITICALITY reject TYPE SerialNumber PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-BroadcastCompletedAreaList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE BroadcastCompletedAreaList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS Cancel Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS CANCEL REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PWSCancelRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PWSCancelRequestIEs} },

...

}

PWSCancelRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-MessageIdentifier CRITICALITY reject TYPE MessageIdentifier PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SerialNumber CRITICALITY reject TYPE SerialNumber PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-WarningAreaList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE WarningAreaList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CancelAllWarningMessages CRITICALITY reject TYPE CancelAllWarningMessages PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS CANCEL RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PWSCancelResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PWSCancelResponseIEs} },

...

}

PWSCancelResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-MessageIdentifier CRITICALITY reject TYPE MessageIdentifier PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SerialNumber CRITICALITY reject TYPE SerialNumber PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-BroadcastCancelledAreaList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE BroadcastCancelledAreaList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS Restart Indication Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS RESTART INDICATION

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PWSRestartIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PWSRestartIndicationIEs} },

...

}

PWSRestartIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-CellIDListForRestart CRITICALITY reject TYPE CellIDListForRestart PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-GlobalRANNodeID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GlobalRANNodeID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-TAIListForRestart CRITICALITY reject TYPE TAIListForRestart PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart CRITICALITY reject TYPE EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS Failure Indication Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PWS FAILURE INDICATION

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PWSFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PWSFailureIndicationIEs} },

...

}

PWSFailureIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-PWSFailedCellIDList CRITICALITY reject TYPE PWSFailedCellIDList PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-GlobalRANNodeID CRITICALITY reject TYPE GlobalRANNodeID PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- NRPPA TRANSPORT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIEs} },

...

}

DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RoutingID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RoutingID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NRPPa-PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRPPa-PDU PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIEs} },

...

}

UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RoutingID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RoutingID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NRPPa-PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRPPa-PDU PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIEs} },

...

}

DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-RoutingID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RoutingID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NRPPa-PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRPPa-PDU PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIEs} },

...

}

UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransportIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-RoutingID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RoutingID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NRPPa-PDU CRITICALITY reject TYPE NRPPa-PDU PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- TRACE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- TRACE START

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

TraceStart ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {TraceStartIEs} },

...

}

TraceStartIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-TraceActivation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TraceActivation PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- TRACE FAILURE INDICATION

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

TraceFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {TraceFailureIndicationIEs} },

...

}

TraceFailureIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NGRANTraceID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NGRANTraceID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- DEACTIVATE TRACE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

DeactivateTrace ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {DeactivateTraceIEs} },

...

}

DeactivateTraceIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-NGRANTraceID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NGRANTraceID PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- CELL TRAFFIC TRACE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

CellTrafficTrace ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {CellTrafficTraceIEs} },

...

}

CellTrafficTraceIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ID id-NGRANTraceID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NGRANTraceID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ID id-NGRAN-CGI CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NGRAN-CGI PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ID id-TraceCollectionEntityIPAddress CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- LOCATION REPORTING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

LocationReportingControl ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {LocationReportingControlIEs} },

...

}

LocationReportingControlIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-LocationReportingRequestType CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LocationReportingRequestType PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- LOCATION REPORTING FAILURE INDICATION

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

LocationReportingFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {LocationReportingFailureIndicationIEs} },

...

}

LocationReportingFailureIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- LOCATION REPORT

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

LocationReport ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {LocationReportIEs} },

...

}

LocationReportIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UserLocationInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UserLocationInformation PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-LocationReportingRequestType CRITICALITY ignore TYPE LocationReportingRequestType PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE TNLA BINDING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE TNLA BINDING RELEASE REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UETNLABindingReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UETNLABindingReleaseRequestIEs} },

...

}

UETNLABindingReleaseRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE RADIO CAPABILITY MANAGEMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURES

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE RADIO CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UERadioCapabilityInfoIndicationIEs} },

...

}

UERadioCapabilityInfoIndicationIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UERadioCapability CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapabilityForPaging PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE Radio Capability Check Elementary Procedure

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK REQUEST

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UERadioCapabilityCheckRequest ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UERadioCapabilityCheckRequestIEs} },

...

}

UERadioCapabilityCheckRequestIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY reject TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-UERadioCapability CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UERadioCapability PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- UE RADIO CAPABILITY CHECK RESPONSE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

UERadioCapabilityCheckResponse ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {UERadioCapabilityCheckResponseIEs} },

...

}

UERadioCapabilityCheckResponseIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AMF-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAN-UE-NGAP-ID PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-IMSVoiceSupportIndicator CRITICALITY reject TYPE IMSVoiceSupportIndicator PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },

...

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PRIVATE MESSAGE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- PRIVATE MESSAGE

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {

privateIEs PrivateIE-Container { { PrivateMessageIEs } },

...

}

PrivateMessageIEs NGAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {

...

}

END

-- ASN1STOP

### 9.4.5 Information Element Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Information Element Definitions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-IEs {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-Access (22) modules (3) ngap (1) version1 (1) ngap-IEs (2) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS

id-AdditionalUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation,

id-Cause,

id-DataForwardingNotPossible,

id-DL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation,

id-NetworkInstance,

id-PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate,

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail,

id-PDUSessionType,

id-QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestList,

id-QosFlowSetupRequestList,

id-QosFlowToReleaseList,

id-SecurityIndication,

id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation,

id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyList,

maxnoofAllowedAreas,

maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs,

maxnoofBPLMNs,

maxnoofCellIDforWarning,

maxnoofCellinAoI,

maxnoofCellinEAI,

maxnoofCellsingNB,

maxnoofCellsinngeNB,

maxnoofCellinTAI,

maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo,

maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory,

maxnoofDRBs,

maxnoofEmergencyAreaID,

maxnoofEAIforRestart,

maxnoofEPLMNs,

maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne,

maxnoofE-RABs,

maxnoofErrors,

maxnoofForbTACs,

maxnoofMultiConnectivities,

maxnoofNGConnectionsToReset,

maxnoofPDUSessions,

maxnoofPLMNs,

maxnoofQosFlows,

maxnoofRANNodeinAoI,

maxnoofRecommendedCells,

maxnoofRecommendedRANNodes,

maxnoofAoI,

maxnoofServedGUAMIs,

maxnoofSliceItems,

maxnoofTACs,

maxnoofTAIforInactive,

maxnoofTAIforPaging,

maxnoofTAIforRestart,

maxnoofTAIforWarning,

maxnoofTAIinAoI,

maxnoofTNLAssociations,

maxnoofXnExtTLAs,

maxnoofXnGTP-TLAs,

maxnoofXnTLAs

FROM NGAP-Constants

Criticality,

ProcedureCode,

ProtocolIE-ID,

TriggeringMessage

FROM NGAP-CommonDataTypes

ProtocolExtensionContainer{},

ProtocolIE-Container{},

NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,

ProtocolIE-SingleContainer{},

NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES

FROM NGAP-Containers;

-- A

AdditionalQosFlowInformation ::= ENUMERATED {

more-likely,

...

}

AllocationAndRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {

priorityLevelARP PriorityLevelARP,

pre-emptionCapability Pre-emptionCapability,

pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AllocationAndRetentionPriority-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AllowedNSSAI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs)) OF AllowedNSSAI-Item

AllowedNSSAI-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

s-NSSAI S-NSSAI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllowedNSSAI-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AllowedNSSAI-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AllowedTACs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAllowedAreas)) OF TAC

AMFName ::= PrintableString (SIZE(1..150, ...))

AMFPagingTarget ::= CHOICE {

globalRANNodeID GlobalRANNodeID,

tAI TAI,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {AMFPagingTarget-ExtIEs} }

}

AMFPagingTarget-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

AMFPointer ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(6))

AMFRegionID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(8))

AMFSetID ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(10))

AMF-TNLAssociationSetupList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF AMF-TNLAssociationSetupItem

AMF-TNLAssociationSetupItem ::= SEQUENCE {

aMF-TNLAssociationAddress CPTransportLayerInformation,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AMF-TNLAssociationSetupItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AMF-TNLAssociationSetupItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AMF-TNLAssociationToAddList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF AMF-TNLAssociationToAddItem

AMF-TNLAssociationToAddItem ::= SEQUENCE {

aMF-TNLAssociationAddress CPTransportLayerInformation,

tNLAssociationUsage TNLAssociationUsage OPTIONAL,

tNLAddressWeightFactor TNLAddressWeightFactor,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AMF-TNLAssociationToAddItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AMF-TNLAssociationToAddItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem

AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem ::= SEQUENCE {

aMF-TNLAssociationAddress CPTransportLayerInformation,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateItem

AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateItem ::= SEQUENCE {

aMF-TNLAssociationAddress CPTransportLayerInformation,

tNLAssociationUsage TNLAssociationUsage OPTIONAL,

tNLAddressWeightFactor TNLAddressWeightFactor OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AMF-UE-NGAP-ID ::= INTEGER (0..1099511627775)

AreaOfInterest ::= SEQUENCE {

areaOfInterestTAIList AreaOfInterestTAIList OPTIONAL,

areaOfInterestCellList AreaOfInterestCellList OPTIONAL,

areaOfInterestRANNodeList AreaOfInterestRANNodeList OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AreaOfInterest-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AreaOfInterest-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AreaOfInterestCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinAoI)) OF AreaOfInterestCellItem

AreaOfInterestCellItem ::= SEQUENCE {

nGRAN-CGI NGRAN-CGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AreaOfInterestCellItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AreaOfInterestCellItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AreaOfInterestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAoI)) OF AreaOfInterestItem

AreaOfInterestItem ::= SEQUENCE {

areaOfInterest AreaOfInterest,

locationReportingReferenceID LocationReportingReferenceID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AreaOfInterestItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AreaOfInterestItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AreaOfInterestRANNodeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofRANNodeinAoI)) OF AreaOfInterestRANNodeItem

AreaOfInterestRANNodeItem ::= SEQUENCE {

globalRANNodeID GlobalRANNodeID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AreaOfInterestRANNodeItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AreaOfInterestRANNodeItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AreaOfInterestTAIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIinAoI)) OF AreaOfInterestTAIItem

AreaOfInterestTAIItem ::= SEQUENCE {

tAI TAI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AreaOfInterestTAIItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AreaOfInterestTAIItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AssistanceDataForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {

assistanceDataForRecommendedCells AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells OPTIONAL,

pagingAttemptInformation PagingAttemptInformation OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AssistanceDataForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AssistanceDataForPaging-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells ::= SEQUENCE {

recommendedCellsForPaging RecommendedCellsForPaging,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AssistanceDataForRecommendedCells-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AssociatedQosFlowList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF AssociatedQosFlowItem

AssociatedQosFlowItem ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

qosFlowMappingIndication ENUMERATED {ul, dl, ...} OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AssociatedQosFlowItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

AssociatedQosFlowItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

AveragingWindow ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ...)

-- B

BitRate ::= INTEGER (0..4000000000000, ...)

BroadcastCancelledAreaList ::= CHOICE {

cellIDCancelledEUTRA CellIDCancelledEUTRA,

tAICancelledEUTRA TAICancelledEUTRA,

emergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA,

cellIDCancelledNR CellIDCancelledNR,

tAICancelledNR TAICancelledNR,

emergencyAreaIDCancelledNR EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {BroadcastCancelledAreaList-ExtIEs} }

}

BroadcastCancelledAreaList-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

BroadcastCompletedAreaList ::= CHOICE {

cellIDBroadcastEUTRA CellIDBroadcastEUTRA,

tAIBroadcastEUTRA TAIBroadcastEUTRA,

emergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA,

cellIDBroadcastNR CellIDBroadcastNR,

tAIBroadcastNR TAIBroadcastNR,

emergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {BroadcastCompletedAreaList-ExtIEs} }

}

BroadcastCompletedAreaList-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

BroadcastPLMNList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofBPLMNs)) OF BroadcastPLMNItem

BroadcastPLMNItem ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

tAISliceSupportList SliceSupportList,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {BroadcastPLMNItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

BroadcastPLMNItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- C

CancelAllWarningMessages ::= ENUMERATED {

true,

...

}

CancelledCellsInEAI-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinEAI)) OF CancelledCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item

CancelledCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

eUTRA-CGI EUTRA-CGI,

numberOfBroadcasts NumberOfBroadcasts,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CancelledCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CancelledCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CancelledCellsInEAI-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinEAI)) OF CancelledCellsInEAI-NR-Item

CancelledCellsInEAI-NR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nR-CGI NR-CGI,

numberOfBroadcasts NumberOfBroadcasts,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CancelledCellsInEAI-NR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CancelledCellsInEAI-NR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CancelledCellsInTAI-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinTAI)) OF CancelledCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item

CancelledCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

eUTRA-CGI EUTRA-CGI,

numberOfBroadcasts NumberOfBroadcasts,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CancelledCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CancelledCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CancelledCellsInTAI-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinTAI)) OF CancelledCellsInTAI-NR-Item

CancelledCellsInTAI-NR-Item ::= SEQUENCE{

nR-CGI NR-CGI,

numberOfBroadcasts NumberOfBroadcasts,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CancelledCellsInTAI-NR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CancelledCellsInTAI-NR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Cause ::= CHOICE {

radioNetwork CauseRadioNetwork,

transport CauseTransport,

nas CauseNas,

protocol CauseProtocol,

misc CauseMisc,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {Cause-ExtIEs} }

}

Cause-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

CauseMisc ::= ENUMERATED {

control-processing-overload,

not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,

hardware-failure,

om-intervention,

unknown-PLMN,

unspecified,

...

}

CauseNas ::= ENUMERATED {

normal-release,

authentication-failure,

deregister,

unspecified,

...

}

CauseProtocol ::= ENUMERATED {

transfer-syntax-error,

abstract-syntax-error-reject,

abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,

message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,

semantic-error,

abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message,

unspecified,

...

}

CauseRadioNetwork ::= ENUMERATED {

unspecified,

txnrelocoverall-expiry,

successful-handover,

release-due-to-ngran-generated-reason,

release-due-to-5gc-generated-reason,

handover-cancelled,

partial-handover,

ho-failure-in-target-5GC-ngran-node-or-target-system,

ho-target-not-allowed,

tngrelocoverall-expiry,

tngrelocprep-expiry,

cell-not-available,

unknown-targetID,

no-radio-resources-available-in-target-cell,

unknown-local-UE-NGAP-ID,

inconsistent-remote-UE-NGAP-ID,

handover-desirable-for-radio-reason,

time-critical-handover,

resource-optimisation-handover,

reduce-load-in-serving-cell,

user-inactivity,

radio-connection-with-ue-lost,

radio-resources-not-available,

invalid-qos-combination,

failure-in-radio-interface-procedure,

interaction-with-other-procedure,

unknown-PDU-session-ID,

unkown-qos-flow-ID,

multiple-PDU-session-ID-instances,

multiple-qos-flow-ID-instances,

encryption-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported,

ng-intra-system-handover-triggered,

ng-inter-system-handover-triggered,

xn-handover-triggered,

not-supported-5QI-value,

ue-context-transfer,

ims-voice-eps-fallback-or-rat-fallback-triggered,

up-integrity-protection-not-possible,

up-confidentiality-protection-not-possible,

slice-not-supported,

ue-in-rrc-inactive-state-not-reachable,

redirection,

resources-not-available-for-the-slice,

ue-max-integrity-protected-data-rate-reason,

release-due-to-cn-detected-mobility,

...

}

CauseTransport ::= ENUMERATED {

transport-resource-unavailable,

unspecified,

...

}

CellIDBroadcastEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF CellIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item

CellIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

eUTRA-CGI EUTRA-CGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CellIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CellIDBroadcastNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF CellIDBroadcastNR-Item

CellIDBroadcastNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nR-CGI NR-CGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellIDBroadcastNR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CellIDBroadcastNR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CellIDCancelledEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF CellIDCancelledEUTRA-Item

CellIDCancelledEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

eUTRA-CGI EUTRA-CGI,

numberOfBroadcasts NumberOfBroadcasts,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellIDCancelledEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CellIDCancelledEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CellIDCancelledNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF CellIDCancelledNR-Item

CellIDCancelledNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nR-CGI NR-CGI,

numberOfBroadcasts NumberOfBroadcasts,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellIDCancelledNR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CellIDCancelledNR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CellIDListForRestart ::= CHOICE {

eUTRA-CGIListforRestart EUTRA-CGIList,

nR-CGIListforRestart NR-CGIList,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {CellIDListForRestart-ExtIEs} }

}

CellIDListForRestart-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

CellSize ::= ENUMERATED {verysmall, small, medium, large, ...}

CellType ::= SEQUENCE {

cellSize CellSize,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CellType-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CellType-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinEAI)) OF CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item

CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

eUTRA-CGI EUTRA-CGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CompletedCellsInEAI-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinEAI)) OF CompletedCellsInEAI-NR-Item

CompletedCellsInEAI-NR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

nR-CGI NR-CGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CompletedCellsInEAI-NR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CompletedCellsInEAI-NR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinTAI)) OF CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item

CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE{

eUTRA-CGI EUTRA-CGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CompletedCellsInTAI-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellinTAI)) OF CompletedCellsInTAI-NR-Item

CompletedCellsInTAI-NR-Item ::= SEQUENCE{

nR-CGI NR-CGI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CompletedCellsInTAI-NR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CompletedCellsInTAI-NR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

ConcurrentWarningMessageInd ::= ENUMERATED {

true,

...

}

ConfidentialityProtectionIndication ::= ENUMERATED {

required,

preferred,

not-needed,

...

}

ConfidentialityProtectionResult ::= ENUMERATED {

performed,

not-performed,

...

}

CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

uEIdentityIndexValue UEIdentityIndexValue,

uESpecificDRX PagingDRX OPTIONAL,

periodicRegistrationUpdateTimer PeriodicRegistrationUpdateTimer,

mICOModeIndication MICOModeIndication OPTIONAL,

tAIListForInactive TAIListForInactive,

expectedUEBehaviour ExpectedUEBehaviour OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

COUNTValueForPDCP-SN12 ::= SEQUENCE {

pDCP-SN12 INTEGER (0..4095),

hFN-PDCP-SN12 INTEGER (0..1048575),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {COUNTValueForPDCP-SN12

COUNTValueForPDCP-SN12-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

COUNTValueForPDCP-SN18 ::= SEQUENCE {

pDCP-SN18 INTEGER (0..262143),

hFN-PDCP-SN18 INTEGER (0..16383),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {COUNTValueForPDCP-SN18

COUNTValueForPDCP-SN18-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CPTransportLayerInformation ::= CHOICE {

endpointIPAddress TransportLayerAddress,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {CPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs} }

}

CPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {

procedureCode ProcedureCode OPTIONAL,

triggeringMessage TriggeringMessage OPTIONAL,

procedureCriticality Criticality OPTIONAL,

iEsCriticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,

...

}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofErrors)) OF CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

iECriticality Criticality,

iE-ID ProtocolIE-ID,

typeOfError TypeOfError,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,

...

}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- D

DataCodingScheme ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(8))

DataForwardingAccepted ::= ENUMERATED {

data-forwarding-accepted,

...

}

DataForwardingNotPossible ::= ENUMERATED {

data-forwarding-not-possible,

...

}

DataForwardingResponseDRBList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DataForwardingResponseDRBItem

DataForwardingResponseDRBItem ::= SEQUENCE {

dRB-ID DRB-ID,

dLForwardingUP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation OPTIONAL,

uLForwardingUP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DataForwardingResponseDRBItem-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,

...

}

DataForwardingResponseDRBItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DelayCritical ::= ENUMERATED {

delay-critical,

non-delay-critical,

...

}

DLForwarding ::= ENUMERATED {

dl-forwarding-proposed,

...

}

DL-NGU-TNLInformationReused ::= ENUMERATED {

true,

...

}

DirectForwardingPathAvailability ::= ENUMERATED {

direct-path-available,

...

}

DRB-ID ::= INTEGER (1..32, ...)

DRBsSubjectToStatusTransferList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsSubjectToStatusTransferItem

DRBsSubjectToStatusTransferItem ::= SEQUENCE {

dRB-ID DRB-ID,

dRBStatusUL DRBStatusUL,

dRBStatusDL DRBStatusDL,

iE-Extension ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsSubjectToStatusTransferItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBsSubjectToStatusTransferItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBStatusDL ::= CHOICE {

dRBStatusDL12 DRBStatusDL12,

dRBStatusDL18 DRBStatusDL18,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {DRBStatusDL-ExtIEs} }

}

DRBStatusDL-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

DRBStatusDL12 ::= SEQUENCE {

dL-COUNTValue COUNTValueForPDCP-SN12,

iE-Extension ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBStatusDL12-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBStatusDL12-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBStatusDL18 ::= SEQUENCE {

dL-COUNTValue COUNTValueForPDCP-SN18,

iE-Extension ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBStatusDL18-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBStatusDL18-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBStatusUL ::= CHOICE {

dRBStatusUL12 DRBStatusUL12,

dRBStatusUL18 DRBStatusUL18,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {DRBStatusUL-ExtIEs} }

}

DRBStatusUL-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

DRBStatusUL12 ::= SEQUENCE {

uL-COUNTValue COUNTValueForPDCP-SN12,

receiveStatusOfUL-PDCP-SDUs BIT STRING (SIZE(1..2048)) OPTIONAL,

iE-Extension ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBStatusUL12-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBStatusUL12-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBStatusUL18 ::= SEQUENCE {

uL-COUNTValue COUNTValueForPDCP-SN18,

receiveStatusOfUL-PDCP-SDUs BIT STRING (SIZE(1..131072)) OPTIONAL,

iE-Extension ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBStatusUL18-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBStatusUL18-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

DRBsToQosFlowsMappingList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofDRBs)) OF DRBsToQosFlowsMappingItem

DRBsToQosFlowsMappingItem ::= SEQUENCE {

dRB-ID DRB-ID,

associatedQosFlowList AssociatedQosFlowList,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRBsToQosFlowsMappingItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRBsToQosFlowsMappingItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

Dynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {

priorityLevelQos PriorityLevelQos,

packetDelayBudget PacketDelayBudget,

packetErrorRate PacketErrorRate,

fiveQI FiveQI OPTIONAL,

delayCritical DelayCritical OPTIONAL,

averagingWindow AveragingWindow OPTIONAL,

maximumDataBurstVolume MaximumDataBurstVolume OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

Dynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- E

EmergencyAreaID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

emergencyAreaID EmergencyAreaID,

completedCellsInEAI-EUTRA CompletedCellsInEAI-EUTRA,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR-Item

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

emergencyAreaID EmergencyAreaID,

completedCellsInEAI-NR CompletedCellsInEAI-NR,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EmergencyAreaIDBroadcastNR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA-Item

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

emergencyAreaID EmergencyAreaID,

cancelledCellsInEAI-EUTRA CancelledCellsInEAI-EUTRA,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR-Item

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

emergencyAreaID EmergencyAreaID,

cancelledCellsInEAI-NR CancelledCellsInEAI-NR,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EmergencyAreaIDCancelledNR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EmergencyAreaIDList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEmergencyAreaID)) OF EmergencyAreaID

EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEAIforRestart)) OF EmergencyAreaID

EmergencyFallbackIndicator ::= SEQUENCE {

emergencyFallbackRequestIndicator EmergencyFallbackRequestIndicator,

emergencyServiceTargetCN EmergencyServiceTargetCN OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EmergencyFallbackIndicator-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EmergencyFallbackIndicator-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EmergencyFallbackRequestIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {

emergency-fallback-requested,

...

}

EmergencyServiceTargetCN ::= ENUMERATED {

fiveGC,

epc,

...

}

EquivalentPLMNs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofEPLMNs)) OF PLMNIdentity

EPS-TAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))

EPS-TAI ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

ePS-TAC EPS-TAC,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EPS-TAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EPS-TAI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

E-RAB-ID ::= INTEGER (0..15, ...)

E-RABInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofE-RABs)) OF E-RABInformationItem

E-RABInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {

e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID,

dLForwarding DLForwarding OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-RABInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

E-RABInformationItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EUTRACellIdentity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(28))

EUTRA-CGI ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

eUTRACellIdentity EUTRACellIdentity,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EUTRA-CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

EUTRA-CGI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

EUTRA-CGIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinngeNB)) OF EUTRA-CGI

EUTRA-CGIListForWarning ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF EUTRA-CGI

EUTRAencryptionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))

EUTRAintegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))

EventType ::= ENUMERATED {

direct,

change-of-serve-cell,

ue-presence-in-area-of-interest,

stop-change-of-serve-cell,

stop-ue-presence-in-area-of-interest,

cancel-location-reporting-for-the-ue,

...

}

ExpectedActivityPeriod ::= INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80|100|120|150|180|181, ...)

ExpectedHOInterval ::= ENUMERATED {

sec15, sec30, sec60, sec90, sec120, sec180, long-time,

...

}

ExpectedIdlePeriod ::= INTEGER (1..30|40|50|60|80|100|120|150|180|181, ...)

ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour ::= SEQUENCE {

expectedActivityPeriod ExpectedActivityPeriod OPTIONAL,

expectedIdlePeriod ExpectedIdlePeriod OPTIONAL,

sourceOfUEActivityBehaviourInformation SourceOfUEActivityBehaviourInformation OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

ExpectedUEBehaviour ::= SEQUENCE {

expectedUEActivityBehaviour ExpectedUEActivityBehaviour OPTIONAL,

expectedHOInterval ExpectedHOInterval OPTIONAL,

expectedUEMobility ExpectedUEMobility OPTIONAL,

expectedUEMovingTrajectory ExpectedUEMovingTrajectory OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExpectedUEBehaviour-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ExpectedUEBehaviour-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

ExpectedUEMobility ::= ENUMERATED {

stationary,

mobile,

...

}

ExpectedUEMovingTrajectory ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory)) OF ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem

ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem ::= SEQUENCE {

nGRAN-CGI NGRAN-CGI,

timeStayedInCell INTEGER (0..4095) OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ExpectedUEMovingTrajectoryItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- F

FiveG-S-TMSI ::= SEQUENCE {

aMFSetID AMFSetID,

aMFPointer AMFPointer,

fiveG-TMSI FiveG-TMSI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {FiveG-S-TMSI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

FiveG-S-TMSI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

FiveG-TMSI ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))

FiveQI ::= INTEGER (0..255, ...)

ForbiddenAreaInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne)) OF ForbiddenAreaInformation-Item

ForbiddenAreaInformation-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

forbiddenTACs ForbiddenTACs,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ForbiddenAreaInformation-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ForbiddenAreaInformation-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

ForbiddenTACs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofForbTACs)) OF TAC

-- G

GBR-QosInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

maximumFlowBitRateDL BitRate,

maximumFlowBitRateUL BitRate,

guaranteedFlowBitRateDL BitRate,

guaranteedFlowBitRateUL BitRate,

notificationControl NotificationControl OPTIONAL,

maximumPacketLossRateDL PacketLossRate OPTIONAL,

maximumPacketLossRateUL PacketLossRate OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GBR-QosInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GBR-QosInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...}

GlobalGNB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

gNB-ID GNB-ID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalGNB-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GlobalGNB-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GlobalN3IWF-ID ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

n3IWF-ID N3IWF-ID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalN3IWF-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GlobalN3IWF-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GlobalNgENB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

ngENB-ID NgENB-ID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GlobalNgENB-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GlobalNgENB-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GlobalRANNodeID ::= CHOICE {

globalGNB-ID GlobalGNB-ID,

globalNgENB-ID GlobalNgENB-ID,

globalN3IWF-ID GlobalN3IWF-ID,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {GlobalRANNodeID-ExtIEs} }

}

GlobalRANNodeID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

GNB-ID ::= CHOICE {

gNB-ID BIT STRING (SIZE(22..32)),

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {GNB-ID-ExtIEs} }

}

GNB-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

GTP-TEID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))

GTPTunnel ::= SEQUENCE {

transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress,

gTP-TEID GTP-TEID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GTPTunnel-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GTPTunnel-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

GUAMI ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

aMFRegionID AMFRegionID,

aMFSetID AMFSetID,

aMFPointer AMFPointer,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GUAMI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

GUAMI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- H

HandoverCommandTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

dLForwardingUP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation OPTIONAL,

qosFlowToBeForwardedList QosFlowToBeForwardedList OPTIONAL,

dataForwardingResponseDRBList DataForwardingResponseDRBList OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HandoverCommandTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

HandoverCommandTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

HandoverPreparationUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

cause Cause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HandoverPreparationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

HandoverPreparationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

HandoverRequestAcknowledgeTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

dL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,

dLForwardingUP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation OPTIONAL,

securityResult SecurityResult OPTIONAL,

qosFlowSetupResponseList QosFlowSetupResponseListHOReqAck,

qosFlowFailedToSetupList QosFlowList OPTIONAL,

dataForwardingResponseDRBList DataForwardingResponseDRBList OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HandoverRequestAcknowledgeTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

HandoverRequestAcknowledgeTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

HandoverRequiredTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

directForwardingPathAvailability DirectForwardingPathAvailability OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HandoverRequiredTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

HandoverRequiredTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

HandoverResourceAllocationUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

cause Cause,

criticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {HandoverResourceAllocationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

HandoverResourceAllocationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

HandoverType ::= ENUMERATED {

intra5gs,

fivegs-to-eps,

eps-to-5gs,

...

}

-- I

IMSVoiceSupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {

supported,

not-supported,

...

}

IndexToRFSP ::= INTEGER (1..256, ...)

InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {

recommendedCellsForPaging RecommendedCellsForPaging,

recommendRANNodesForPaging RecommendedRANNodesForPaging,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

IntegrityProtectionIndication ::= ENUMERATED {

required,

preferred,

not-needed,

...

}

IntegrityProtectionResult ::= ENUMERATED {

performed,

not-performed,

...

}

IntendedNumberOfPagingAttempts ::= INTEGER (1..16, ...)

InterfacesToTrace ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(8))

-- J

-- K

-- L

LastVisitedCellInformation ::= CHOICE {

nGRANCell LastVisitedNGRANCellInformation,

eUTRANCell LastVisitedEUTRANCellInformation,

uTRANCell LastVisitedUTRANCellInformation,

gERANCell LastVisitedGERANCellInformation,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {LastVisitedCellInformation-ExtIEs} }

}

LastVisitedCellInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

LastVisitedCellItem ::= SEQUENCE {

lastVisitedCellInformation LastVisitedCellInformation,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LastVisitedCellItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

LastVisitedCellItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

LastVisitedEUTRANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING

LastVisitedGERANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING

LastVisitedNGRANCellInformation::= SEQUENCE {

globalCellID NGRAN-CGI,

cellType CellType,

timeUEStayedInCell TimeUEStayedInCell,

timeUEStayedInCellEnhancedGranularity TimeUEStayedInCellEnhancedGranularity OPTIONAL,

hOCauseValue Cause OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LastVisitedNGRANCellInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

LastVisitedNGRANCellInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

LastVisitedUTRANCellInformation ::= OCTET STRING

LocationReportingReferenceID ::= INTEGER (1..64, ...)

LocationReportingRequestType ::= SEQUENCE {

eventType EventType,

reportArea ReportArea,

areaOfInterestList AreaOfInterestList OPTIONAL,

locationReportingReferenceIDToBeCancelled LocationReportingReferenceID OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LocationReportingRequestType-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

LocationReportingRequestType-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- M

MaskedIMEISV ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(64))

MaximumDataBurstVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4095, ...)

MessageIdentifier ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16))

MaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate ::= ENUMERATED {

bitrate64kbs,

maximum-UE-rate,

...

}

MICOModeIndication ::= ENUMERATED {

true,

...

}

MobilityRestrictionList ::= SEQUENCE {

servingPLMN PLMNIdentity,

equivalentPLMNs EquivalentPLMNs OPTIONAL,

rATRestrictions RATRestrictions OPTIONAL,

forbiddenAreaInformation ForbiddenAreaInformation OPTIONAL,

serviceAreaInformation ServiceAreaInformation OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MobilityRestrictionList-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

MobilityRestrictionList-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

MultipleTNLInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

tNLInformationList TNLInformationList,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MultipleTNLInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

MultipleTNLInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- N

N3IWF-ID ::= CHOICE {

n3IWF-ID BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {N3IWF-ID-ExtIEs} }

}

N3IWF-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

NAS-PDU ::= OCTET STRING

NASSecurityParametersFromNGRAN ::= OCTET STRING

NetworkInstance ::= INTEGER (1..256, ...)

NewSecurityContextInd ::= ENUMERATED {

true,

...

}

NextHopChainingCount ::= INTEGER (0..7)

NextPagingAreaScope ::= ENUMERATED {

same,

changed,

...

}

NgENB-ID ::= CHOICE {

macroNgENB-ID BIT STRING (SIZE(20)),

shortMacroNgENB-ID BIT STRING (SIZE(18)),

longMacroNgENB-ID BIT STRING (SIZE(21)),

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {NgENB-ID-ExtIEs} }

}

NgENB-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

NGRAN-CGI ::= CHOICE {

nR-CGI NR-CGI,

eUTRA-CGI EUTRA-CGI,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {NGRAN-CGI-ExtIEs} }

}

NGRAN-CGI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

NGRANTraceID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(8))

NonDynamic5QIDescriptor ::= SEQUENCE {

fiveQI FiveQI,

priorityLevelQos PriorityLevelQos OPTIONAL,

averagingWindow AveragingWindow OPTIONAL,

maximumDataBurstVolume MaximumDataBurstVolume OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NonDynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

NonDynamic5QIDescriptor-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

NotAllowedTACs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAllowedAreas)) OF TAC

NotificationCause ::= ENUMERATED {

fulfilled,

not-fulfilled,

...

}

NotificationControl ::= ENUMERATED {

notification-requested,

...

}

NRCellIdentity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(36))

NR-CGI ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

nRCellIdentity NRCellIdentity,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {NR-CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

NR-CGI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

NR-CGIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsingNB)) OF NR-CGI

NR-CGIListForWarning ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellIDforWarning)) OF NR-CGI

NRencryptionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))

NRintegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16, ...))

NRPPa-PDU ::= OCTET STRING

NumberOfBroadcasts ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

NumberOfBroadcastsRequested ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

-- O

OverloadAction ::= ENUMERATED {

reject-non-emergency-mo-dt,

reject-rrc-cr-signalling,

permit-emergency-sessions-and-mobile-terminated-services-only,

permit-high-priority-sessions-and-mobile-terminated-services-only,

...

}

OverloadResponse ::= CHOICE {

overloadAction OverloadAction,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {OverloadResponse-ExtIEs} }

}

OverloadResponse-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

OverloadStartNSSAIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxnoofSliceItems)) OF OverloadStartNSSAIItem

OverloadStartNSSAIItem ::= SEQUENCE {

sliceOverloadList SliceOverloadList,

sliceOverloadResponse OverloadResponse OPTIONAL,

sliceTrafficLoadReductionIndication TrafficLoadReductionIndication OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {OverloadStartNSSAIItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

OverloadStartNSSAIItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- P

PacketDelayBudget ::= INTEGER (0..1023, ...)

PacketErrorRate ::= SEQUENCE {

pERScalar INTEGER (0..9, ...),

pERExponent INTEGER (0..9, ...),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PacketErrorRate-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PacketLossRate ::= INTEGER (0..1000, ...)

PagingAttemptInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

pagingAttemptCount PagingAttemptCount,

intendedNumberOfPagingAttempts IntendedNumberOfPagingAttempts,

nextPagingAreaScope NextPagingAreaScope OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PagingAttemptInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PagingAttemptInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PagingAttemptCount ::= INTEGER (1..16, ...)

PagingDRX ::= ENUMERATED {

v32,

v64,

v128,

v256,

...

}

PagingOrigin ::= ENUMERATED {

non-3gpp,

...

}

PagingPriority ::= ENUMERATED {

priolevel1,

priolevel2,

priolevel3,

priolevel4,

priolevel5,

priolevel6,

priolevel7,

priolevel8,

...

}

PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

uL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation OPTIONAL,

securityIndication SecurityIndication OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PathSwitchRequestSetupFailedTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

cause Cause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PathSwitchRequestSetupFailedTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PathSwitchRequestSetupFailedTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PathSwitchRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

dL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,

dL-NGU-TNLInformationReused DL-NGU-TNLInformationReused OPTIONAL,

userPlaneSecurityInformation UserPlaneSecurityInformation OPTIONAL,

qosFlowAcceptedList QosFlowAcceptedList,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PathSwitchRequestTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PathSwitchRequestTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

cause Cause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRateDL BitRate,

pDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRateUL BitRate,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceAdmittedItem

PDUSessionResourceAdmittedItem ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

handoverRequestAcknowledgeTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING HandoverRequestAcknowledgeTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceAdmittedItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceAdmittedItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModCfm ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModCfm

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModCfm ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationUnsuccessfulTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModCfm-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModCfm-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModRes

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModRes ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceModifyUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyUnsuccessfulTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyItemModRes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtFail

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtFail ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtFail-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtFail-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtRes

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtRes ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemCxtRes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOAck ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemHOAck

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemHOAck ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

handoverResourceAllocationUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING HandoverResourceAllocationUnsuccessfulTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemHOAck-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemHOAck-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPSReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemPSReq

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemPSReq ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pathSwitchRequestSetupFailedTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PathSwitchRequestSetupFailedTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemPSReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemPSReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListSURes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemSURes

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemSURes ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemSURes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupItemSURes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceHandoverList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceHandoverItem

PDUSessionResourceHandoverItem ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

handoverCommandTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING HandoverCommandTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceHandoverItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceHandoverItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceInformationItem

PDUSessionResourceInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

qosFlowInformationList QosFlowInformationList,

dRBsToQosFlowsMappingList DRBsToQosFlowsMappingList OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceInformationItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelCpl

PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelCpl ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelCpl-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelCpl-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelReq

PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelReq ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceItemCxtRelReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceListHORqd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceItemHORqd

PDUSessionResourceItemHORqd ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

handoverRequiredTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING HandoverRequiredTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceItemHORqd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceItemHORqd-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirmTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowModifyConfirmList QosFlowModifyConfirmList,

tNLMappingList TNLMappingList OPTIONAL,

qosFlowFailedToModifyList QosFlowList OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirmTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirmTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

cause Cause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceModifyRequestTransferIEs} },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyRequestTransferIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyList CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-NetworkInstance CRITICALITY reject TYPE NetworkInstance PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestList CRITICALITY reject TYPE QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-QosFlowToReleaseList CRITICALITY reject TYPE QosFlowList PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-AdditionalUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE UPTransportLayerInformation PRESENCE optional },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

dL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation OPTIONAL,

uL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation OPTIONAL,

qosFlowAddOrModifyResponseList QosFlowAddOrModifyResponseList OPTIONAL,

additionalQosFlowPerTNLInformation QosFlowPerTNLInformation OPTIONAL,

qosFlowFailedToAddOrModifyList QosFlowList OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

dL-UP-TNLInformation UP-TNLInformation OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModCfm ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModCfm

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModCfm ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceModifyConfirmTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyConfirmTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModCfm-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModCfm-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModInd

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModInd ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyIndicationTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModInd-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModReq

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModReq ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

nAS-PDU NAS-PDU OPTIONAL,

pDUSessionResourceModifyRequestTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyRequestTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModRes

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModRes ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceModifyResponseTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceModifyResponseTransfer) OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyItemModRes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

cause Cause,

criticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceModifyUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceModifyUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceNotifyItem

PDUSessionResourceNotifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceNotifyTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceNotifyTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceNotifyItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyReleasedTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

cause Cause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceNotifyReleasedTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyReleasedTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowNotifyList QosFlowNotifyList OPTIONAL,

qosFlowReleasedList QosFlowList OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceNotifyTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceNotifyTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommandTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

cause Cause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommandTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommandTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemNot

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemNot ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceNotifyReleasedTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceNotifyReleasedTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemNot-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemNot-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSAck

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSAck ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSAck-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSAck-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSFail ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSFail

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSFail ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PathSwitchRequestUnsuccessfulTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSFail-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemPSFail-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedListRelRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemRelRes

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemRelRes ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemRelRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleasedItemRelRes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceReleaseResponseTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtReq

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtReq ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

nAS-PDU NAS-PDU OPTIONAL,

s-NSSAI S-NSSAI,

pDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtRes

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtRes ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtRes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemCxtRes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSetupItemHOReq

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemHOReq ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

s-NSSAI S-NSSAI,

handoverRequestTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupItemHOReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemHOReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupListSUReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSUReq

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSUReq ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionNAS-PDU NAS-PDU OPTIONAL,

s-NSSAI S-NSSAI,

pDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSUReq-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSUReq-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupListSURes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSURes

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSURes ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSURes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupItemSURes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container { {PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransferIEs} },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupRequestTransferIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE UPTransportLayerInformation PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-AdditionalUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE UPTransportLayerInformation PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-DataForwardingNotPossible CRITICALITY reject TYPE DataForwardingNotPossible PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-PDUSessionType CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDUSessionType PRESENCE mandatory }|

{ ID id-SecurityIndication CRITICALITY reject TYPE SecurityIndication PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-NetworkInstance CRITICALITY reject TYPE NetworkInstance PRESENCE optional }|

{ ID id-QosFlowSetupRequestList CRITICALITY reject TYPE QosFlowSetupRequestList PRESENCE mandatory },

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowPerTNLInformation QosFlowPerTNLInformation,

additionalQosFlowPerTNLInformation QosFlowPerTNLInformation OPTIONAL,

securityResult SecurityResult OPTIONAL,

qosFlowFailedToSetupList QosFlowList OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupResponseTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

cause Cause,

criticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSetupUnsuccessfulTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceSwitchedItem

PDUSessionResourceSwitchedItem ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PathSwitchRequestAcknowledgeTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDUSessionResourceSwitchedItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceSwitchedItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLItem

PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLItem ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pathSwitchRequestTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PathSwitchRequestTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOCmd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemHOCmd

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemHOCmd ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

handoverPreparationUnsuccessfulTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING HandoverPreparationUnsuccessfulTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemHOCmd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemHOCmd-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListRelCmd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPDUSessions)) OF PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemRelCmd

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemRelCmd ::= SEQUENCE {

pDUSessionID PDUSessionID,

pDUSessionResourceReleaseCommandTransfer OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PDUSessionResourceReleaseCommandTransfer),

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemRelCmd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PDUSessionResourceToReleaseItemRelCmd-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PDUSessionType ::= ENUMERATED {

ipv4,

ipv6,

ipv4v6,

ethernet,

unstructured,

...

}

PeriodicRegistrationUpdateTimer ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(8))

PLMNIdentity ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

PLMNSupportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofPLMNs)) OF PLMNSupportItem

PLMNSupportItem ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

sliceSupportList SliceSupportList,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PLMNSupportItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

PLMNSupportItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

PortNumber ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {

shall-not-trigger-pre-emption,

may-trigger-pre-emption,

...

}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {

not-pre-emptable,

pre-emptable,

...

}

PriorityLevelARP ::= INTEGER (1..15)

PriorityLevelQos ::= INTEGER (1..127, ...)

PWSFailedCellIDList ::= CHOICE {

eUTRA-CGI-PWSFailedList EUTRA-CGIList,

nR-CGI-PWSFailedList NR-CGIList,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {PWSFailedCellIDList-ExtIEs} }

}

PWSFailedCellIDList-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

-- Q

QosCharacteristics ::= CHOICE {

nonDynamic5QI NonDynamic5QIDescriptor,

dynamic5QI Dynamic5QIDescriptor,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {QosCharacteristics-ExtIEs} }

}

QosCharacteristics-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

QosFlowAcceptedList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowAcceptedItem

QosFlowAcceptedItem ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowAcceptedItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowAcceptedItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestItem

QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

qosFlowLevelQosParameters QosFlowLevelQosParameters OPTIONAL,

e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowAddOrModifyResponseList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowAddOrModifyResponseItem

QosFlowAddOrModifyResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowAddOrModifyResponseItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowAddOrModifyResponseItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowIdentifier ::= INTEGER (0..63, ...)

QosFlowInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowInformationItem

QosFlowInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

dLForwarding DLForwarding OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowInformationItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowLevelQosParameters ::= SEQUENCE {

qosCharacteristics QosCharacteristics,

allocationAndRetentionPriority AllocationAndRetentionPriority,

gBR-QosInformation GBR-QosInformation OPTIONAL,

reflectiveQosAttribute ReflectiveQosAttribute OPTIONAL,

additionalQosFlowInformation AdditionalQosFlowInformation OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowLevelQosParameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowLevelQosParameters-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowItem

QosFlowItem ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

cause Cause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowModifyConfirmList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowModifyConfirmItem

QosFlowModifyConfirmItem ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowModifyConfirmItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowModifyConfirmItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowNotifyList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowNotifyItem

QosFlowNotifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

notificationCause NotificationCause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowNotifyItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowNotifyItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowPerTNLInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

uPTransportLayerInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,

associatedQosFlowList AssociatedQosFlowList,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { QosFlowPerTNLInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowPerTNLInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowSetupRequestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowSetupRequestItem

QosFlowSetupRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

qosFlowLevelQosParameters QosFlowLevelQosParameters,

e-RAB-ID E-RAB-ID OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowSetupRequestItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowSetupRequestItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowSetupResponseListHOReqAck ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowSetupResponseItemHOReqAck

QosFlowSetupResponseItemHOReqAck ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

dataForwardingAccepted DataForwardingAccepted OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowSetupResponseItemHOReqAck-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowSetupResponseItemHOReqAck-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowSetupResponseListSURes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowSetupResponseItemSURes

QosFlowSetupResponseItemSURes ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowSetupResponseItemSURes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowSetupResponseItemSURes-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

QosFlowToBeForwardedList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofQosFlows)) OF QosFlowToBeForwardedItem

QosFlowToBeForwardedItem ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowIdentifier QosFlowIdentifier,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {QosFlowToBeForwardedItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

QosFlowToBeForwardedItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- R

RANNodeName ::= PrintableString (SIZE(1..150, ...))

RANPagingPriority ::= INTEGER (1..256)

RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {

dRBsSubjectToStatusTransferList DRBsSubjectToStatusTransferList,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

RAN-UE-NGAP-ID ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

RATRestrictions ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne)) OF RATRestrictions-Item

RATRestrictions-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

rATRestrictionInformation RATRestrictionInformation,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RATRestrictions-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

RATRestrictions-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

RATRestrictionInformation ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(8, ...))

RecommendedCellsForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {

recommendedCellList RecommendedCellList,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RecommendedCellsForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

RecommendedCellsForPaging-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

RecommendedCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofRecommendedCells)) OF RecommendedCellItem

RecommendedCellItem ::= SEQUENCE {

nGRAN-CGI NGRAN-CGI,

timeStayedInCell INTEGER (0..4095) OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RecommendedCellItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

RecommendedCellItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

RecommendedRANNodesForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {

recommendedRANNodeList RecommendedRANNodeList,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RecommendedRANNodesForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

RecommendedRANNodesForPaging-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

RecommendedRANNodeList::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofRecommendedRANNodes)) OF RecommendedRANNodeItem

RecommendedRANNodeItem ::= SEQUENCE {

aMFPagingTarget AMFPagingTarget,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RecommendedRANNodeItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

RecommendedRANNodeItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

ReflectiveQosAttribute ::= ENUMERATED {

subject-to,

...

}

ReferenceID ::= INTEGER (1..64, ...)

RelativeAMFCapacity ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ReportArea ::= ENUMERATED {

cell,

...

}

RepetitionPeriod ::= INTEGER (0..131071)

ResetAll ::= ENUMERATED {

reset-all,

...

}

ResetType ::= CHOICE {

nG-Interface ResetAll,

partOfNG-Interface UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {ResetType-ExtIEs} }

}

ResetType-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

RoutingID ::= OCTET STRING

RRCContainer ::= OCTET STRING

RRCEstablishmentCause ::= ENUMERATED {

emergency,

highPriorityAccess,

mt-Access,

mo-Signalling,

mo-Data,

mo-VoiceCall,

mo-VideoCall,

mo-SMS,

mps-PriorityAccess,

mcs-PriorityAccess,

...

}

RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest ::= ENUMERATED {

subsequent-state-transition-report,

single-rrc-connected-state-report,

cancel-report,

...

}

RRCState ::= ENUMERATED {

inactive,

connected,

...

}

-- S

SD ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

SecurityContext ::= SEQUENCE {

nextHopChainingCount NextHopChainingCount,

nextHopNH SecurityKey,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityContext-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SecurityContext-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SecurityIndication ::= SEQUENCE {

integrityProtectionIndication IntegrityProtectionIndication,

confidentialityProtectionIndication ConfidentialityProtectionIndication,

maximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate MaximumIntegrityProtectedDataRate OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityIndication-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SecurityIndication-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SecurityKey ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(256))

SecurityResult ::= SEQUENCE {

integrityProtectionResult IntegrityProtectionResult,

confidentialityProtectionResult ConfidentialityProtectionResult,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityResult-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SecurityResult-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SerialNumber ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(16))

ServedGUAMIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofServedGUAMIs)) OF ServedGUAMIItem

ServedGUAMIItem ::= SEQUENCE {

gUAMI GUAMI,

backupAMFName AMFName OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServedGUAMIItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ServedGUAMIItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

ServiceAreaInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne)) OF ServiceAreaInformation-Item

ServiceAreaInformation-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

allowedTACs AllowedTACs OPTIONAL,

notAllowedTACs NotAllowedTACs OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ServiceAreaInformation-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

ServiceAreaInformation-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SingleTNLInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

uPTransportLayerInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SingleTNLInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SingleTNLInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SliceOverloadList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSliceItems)) OF SliceOverloadItem

SliceOverloadItem ::= SEQUENCE {

s-NSSAI S-NSSAI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SliceOverloadItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SliceOverloadItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SliceSupportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofSliceItems)) OF SliceSupportItem

SliceSupportItem ::= SEQUENCE {

s-NSSAI S-NSSAI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SliceSupportItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SliceSupportItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

S-NSSAI ::= SEQUENCE {

sST SST,

sD SD OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { S-NSSAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

S-NSSAI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SONConfigurationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {

targetRANNodeID TargetRANNodeID,

sourceRANNodeID SourceRANNodeID,

sONInformation SONInformation,

xnTNLConfigurationInfo XnTNLConfigurationInfo,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SONConfigurationTransfer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SONConfigurationTransfer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SONInformation ::= CHOICE {

sONInformationRequest SONInformationRequest,

sONInformationReply SONInformationReply,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {SONInformation-ExtIEs} }

}

SONInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

SONInformationReply ::= SEQUENCE {

xnTNLConfigurationInfo XnTNLConfigurationInfo OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SONInformationReply-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SONInformationReply-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SONInformationRequest ::= ENUMERATED {

xn-TNL-configuration-info,

...

}

SourceNGRANNode-ToTargetNGRANNode-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {

rRCContainer RRCContainer,

pDUSessionResourceInformationList PDUSessionResourceInformationList OPTIONAL,

e-RABInformationList E-RABInformationList OPTIONAL,

targetCell-ID NGRAN-CGI,

indexToRFSP IndexToRFSP OPTIONAL,

uEHistoryInformation UEHistoryInformation,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceNGRANNode-ToTargetNGRANNode-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SourceNGRANNode-ToTargetNGRANNode-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SourceOfUEActivityBehaviourInformation ::= ENUMERATED {

subscription-information,

statistics,

...

}

SourceRANNodeID ::= SEQUENCE {

globalRANNodeID GlobalRANNodeID,

selectedTAI TAI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRANNodeID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SourceRANNodeID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING

-- This IE includes a transparent container from the source RAN node to the target RAN node.

-- The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system.

SST ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1))

SupportedTAList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTACs)) OF SupportedTAItem

SupportedTAItem ::= SEQUENCE {

tAC TAC,

broadcastPLMNList BroadcastPLMNList,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SupportedTAItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

SupportedTAItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- T

TAC ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(3))

TAI ::= SEQUENCE {

pLMNIdentity PLMNIdentity,

tAC TAC,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TAI-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TAIBroadcastEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAIBroadcastEUTRA-Item

TAIBroadcastEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

tAI TAI,

completedCellsInTAI-EUTRA CompletedCellsInTAI-EUTRA,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIBroadcastEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TAIBroadcastEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TAIBroadcastNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAIBroadcastNR-Item

TAIBroadcastNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

tAI TAI,

completedCellsInTAI-NR CompletedCellsInTAI-NR,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIBroadcastNR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TAIBroadcastNR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TAICancelledEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAICancelledEUTRA-Item

TAICancelledEUTRA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

tAI TAI,

cancelledCellsInTAI-EUTRA CancelledCellsInTAI-EUTRA,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAICancelledEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TAICancelledEUTRA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TAICancelledNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAICancelledNR-Item

TAICancelledNR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

tAI TAI,

cancelledCellsInTAI-NR CancelledCellsInTAI-NR,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAICancelledNR-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TAICancelledNR-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TAIListForInactive ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforInactive)) OF TAIListForInactiveItem

TAIListForInactiveItem ::= SEQUENCE {

tAI TAI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIListForInactiveItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TAIListForInactiveItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TAIListForPaging ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforPaging)) OF TAIListForPagingItem

TAIListForPagingItem ::= SEQUENCE {

tAI TAI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TAIListForPagingItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TAIListForPagingItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TAIListForRestart ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforRestart)) OF TAI

TAIListForWarning ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTAIforWarning)) OF TAI

TargeteNB-ID ::= SEQUENCE {

globalENB-ID GlobalNgENB-ID,

selected-EPS-TAI EPS-TAI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargeteNB-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TargeteNB-ID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TargetID ::= CHOICE {

targetRANNodeID TargetRANNodeID,

targeteNB-ID TargeteNB-ID,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {TargetID-ExtIEs} }

}

TargetID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

TargetNGRANNode-ToSourceNGRANNode-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {

rRCContainer RRCContainer,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetNGRANNode-ToSourceNGRANNode-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TargetNGRANNode-ToSourceNGRANNode-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TargetRANNodeID ::= SEQUENCE {

globalRANNodeID GlobalRANNodeID,

selectedTAI TAI,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetRANNodeID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TargetRANNodeID-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TargetToSource-TransparentContainer ::= OCTET STRING

-- This IE includes a transparent container from the target RAN node to the source RAN node.

-- The octets of the OCTET STRING are encoded according to the specifications of the target system.

TimerApproachForGUAMIRemoval ::= ENUMERATED {

apply-timer,

...

}

TimeStamp ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(4))

TimeToWait ::= ENUMERATED {v1s, v2s, v5s, v10s, v20s, v60s, ...}

TimeUEStayedInCell ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

TimeUEStayedInCellEnhancedGranularity ::= INTEGER (0..40950)

TNLAddressWeightFactor ::= INTEGER (0..255)

TNLAssociationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofTNLAssociations)) OF TNLAssociationItem

TNLAssociationItem ::= SEQUENCE {

tNLAssociationAddress CPTransportLayerInformation,

cause Cause,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TNLAssociationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TNLAssociationItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TNLAssociationUsage ::= ENUMERATED {

ue,

non-ue,

both,

...

}

TNLInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMultiConnectivities)) OF TNLInformationItem

TNLInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {

qosFlowPerTNLInformation QosFlowPerTNLInformation,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TNLInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TNLInformationItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TNLMappingList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofMultiConnectivities)) OF TNLMappingItem

TNLMappingItem ::= SEQUENCE {

dL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,

uL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TNLMappingItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TNLMappingItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TraceActivation ::= SEQUENCE {

nGRANTraceID NGRANTraceID,

interfacesToTrace InterfacesToTrace,

traceDepth TraceDepth,

traceCollectionEntityIPAddress TransportLayerAddress,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TraceActivation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

TraceActivation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

TraceDepth ::= ENUMERATED {

minimum,

medium,

maximum,

minimumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,

mediumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,

maximumWithoutVendorSpecificExtension,

...

}

TrafficLoadReductionIndication ::= INTEGER (1..99)

TransportLayerAddress ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(1..160, ...))

TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {

not-understood,

missing,

...

}

-- U

UEAggregateMaximumBitRate ::= SEQUENCE {

uEAggregateMaximumBitRateDL BitRate,

uEAggregateMaximumBitRateUL BitRate,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UEAggregateMaximumBitRate-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofNGConnectionsToReset)) OF UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionItem

UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionItem ::= SEQUENCE {

aMF-UE-NGAP-ID AMF-UE-NGAP-ID OPTIONAL,

rAN-UE-NGAP-ID RAN-UE-NGAP-ID OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...}

UEContextRequest ::= ENUMERATED {requested, ...}

UEHistoryInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo)) OF LastVisitedCellItem

UEIdentityIndexValue ::= CHOICE {

indexLength10 BIT STRING (SIZE(10)),

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UEIdentityIndexValue-ExtIEs} }

}

UEIdentityIndexValue-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

UE-NGAP-IDs ::= CHOICE {

uE-NGAP-ID-pair UE-NGAP-ID-pair,

aMF-UE-NGAP-ID AMF-UE-NGAP-ID,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UE-NGAP-IDs-ExtIEs} }

}

UE-NGAP-IDs-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

UE-NGAP-ID-pair ::= SEQUENCE{

aMF-UE-NGAP-ID AMF-UE-NGAP-ID,

rAN-UE-NGAP-ID RAN-UE-NGAP-ID,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UE-NGAP-ID-pair-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UE-NGAP-ID-pair-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UEPagingIdentity ::= CHOICE {

fiveG-S-TMSI FiveG-S-TMSI,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UEPagingIdentity-ExtIEs} }

}

UEPagingIdentity-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

UEPresence ::= ENUMERATED {in, out, unknown, ...}

UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofAoI)) OF UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestItem

UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestItem ::= SEQUENCE {

locationReportingReferenceID LocationReportingReferenceID,

uEPresence UEPresence,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UERadioCapability ::= OCTET STRING

UERadioCapabilityForPaging ::= SEQUENCE {

uERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNR UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNR OPTIONAL,

uERadioCapabilityForPagingOfEUTRA UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfEUTRA OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UERadioCapabilityForPaging-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UERadioCapabilityForPaging-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfNR ::= OCTET STRING

UERadioCapabilityForPagingOfEUTRA ::= OCTET STRING

UESecurityCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {

nRencryptionAlgorithms NRencryptionAlgorithms,

nRintegrityProtectionAlgorithms NRintegrityProtectionAlgorithms,

eUTRAencryptionAlgorithms EUTRAencryptionAlgorithms,

eUTRAintegrityProtectionAlgorithms EUTRAintegrityProtectionAlgorithms,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UESecurityCapabilities-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UESecurityCapabilities-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxnoofMultiConnectivities)) OF UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyItem

UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {

uL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,

dL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation UPTransportLayerInformation,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UnavailableGUAMIList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofServedGUAMIs)) OF UnavailableGUAMIItem

UnavailableGUAMIItem ::= SEQUENCE {

gUAMI GUAMI,

timerApproachForGUAMIRemoval TimerApproachForGUAMIRemoval OPTIONAL,

backupAMFName AMFName OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UnavailableGUAMIItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UnavailableGUAMIItem-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UP-TNLInformation ::= CHOICE {

singleTNLInformation SingleTNLInformation,

multipleTNLInformation MultipleTNLInformation,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UP-TNLInformation-ExtIEs} }

}

UP-TNLInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

UPTransportLayerInformation ::= CHOICE {

gTPTunnel GTPTunnel,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs} }

}

UPTransportLayerInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

UserLocationInformation ::= CHOICE {

userLocationInformationEUTRA UserLocationInformationEUTRA,

userLocationInformationNR UserLocationInformationNR,

userLocationInformationN3IWF UserLocationInformationN3IWF,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {UserLocationInformation-ExtIEs} }

}

UserLocationInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

UserLocationInformationEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

eUTRA-CGI EUTRA-CGI,

tAI TAI,

timeStamp TimeStamp OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserLocationInformationEUTRA-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UserLocationInformationEUTRA-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UserLocationInformationN3IWF ::= SEQUENCE {

iPAddress TransportLayerAddress,

portNumber PortNumber,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserLocationInformationN3IWF-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UserLocationInformationN3IWF-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UserLocationInformationNR ::= SEQUENCE {

nR-CGI NR-CGI,

tAI TAI,

timeStamp TimeStamp OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserLocationInformationNR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UserLocationInformationNR-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

UserPlaneSecurityInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

securityResult SecurityResult,

securityIndication SecurityIndication,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserPlaneSecurityInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

UserPlaneSecurityInformation-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- V

-- W

WarningAreaCoordinates ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..1024))

WarningAreaList ::= CHOICE {

eUTRA-CGIListForWarning EUTRA-CGIListForWarning,

nR-CGIListForWarning NR-CGIListForWarning,

tAIListForWarning TAIListForWarning,

emergencyAreaIDList EmergencyAreaIDList,

choice-Extensions ProtocolIE-SingleContainer { {WarningAreaList-ExtIEs} }

}

WarningAreaList-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

...

}

WarningMessageContents ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..9600))

WarningSecurityInfo ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(50))

WarningType ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(2))

-- X

XnExtTLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofXnExtTLAs)) OF XnExtTLA-Item

XnExtTLA-Item ::= SEQUENCE {

iPsecTLA TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,

gTP-TLAs XnGTP-TLAs OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {XnExtTLA-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

XnExtTLA-Item-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

XnGTP-TLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofXnGTP-TLAs)) OF TransportLayerAddress

XnTLAs ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxnoofXnTLAs)) OF TransportLayerAddress

XnTNLConfigurationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

xnTransportLayerAddresses XnTLAs,

xnExtendedTransportLayerAddresses XnExtTLAs OPTIONAL,

iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {XnTNLConfigurationInfo-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,

...

}

XnTNLConfigurationInfo-ExtIEs NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

...

}

-- Y

-- Z

END

-- ASN1STOP

### 9.4.6 Common Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Common definitions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-CommonDataTypes {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-Access (22) modules (3) ngap (1) version1 (1) ngap-CommonDataTypes (3) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

Criticality ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }

Presence ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateIE-ID ::= CHOICE {

local INTEGER (0..65535),

global OBJECT IDENTIFIER

}

ProcedureCode ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

ProtocolIE-ID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

TriggeringMessage ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessfull-outcome }

END

-- ASN1STOP

### 9.4.7 Constant Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Constant definitions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-Constants {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-Access (22) modules (3) ngap (1) version1 (1) ngap-Constants (4) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- IE parameter types from other modules.

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IMPORTS

ProcedureCode,

ProtocolIE-ID

FROM NGAP-CommonDataTypes;

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Elementary Procedures

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

id-AMFConfigurationUpdate ProcedureCode ::= 0

id-AMFStatusIndication ProcedureCode ::= 1

id-CellTrafficTrace ProcedureCode ::= 2

id-DeactivateTrace ProcedureCode ::= 3

id-DownlinkNASTransport ProcedureCode ::= 4

id-DownlinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ProcedureCode ::= 5

id-DownlinkRANConfigurationTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 6

id-DownlinkRANStatusTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 7

id-DownlinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ProcedureCode ::= 8

id-ErrorIndication ProcedureCode ::= 9

id-HandoverCancel ProcedureCode ::= 10

id-HandoverNotification ProcedureCode ::= 11

id-HandoverPreparation ProcedureCode ::= 12

id-HandoverResourceAllocation ProcedureCode ::= 13

id-InitialContextSetup ProcedureCode ::= 14

id-InitialUEMessage ProcedureCode ::= 15

id-LocationReportingControl ProcedureCode ::= 16

id-LocationReportingFailureIndication ProcedureCode ::= 17

id-LocationReport ProcedureCode ::= 18

id-NASNonDeliveryIndication ProcedureCode ::= 19

id-NGReset ProcedureCode ::= 20

id-NGSetup ProcedureCode ::= 21

id-OverloadStart ProcedureCode ::= 22

id-OverloadStop ProcedureCode ::= 23

id-Paging ProcedureCode ::= 24

id-PathSwitchRequest ProcedureCode ::= 25

id-PDUSessionResourceModify ProcedureCode ::= 26

id-PDUSessionResourceModifyIndication ProcedureCode ::= 27

id-PDUSessionResourceRelease ProcedureCode ::= 28

id-PDUSessionResourceSetup ProcedureCode ::= 29

id-PDUSessionResourceNotify ProcedureCode ::= 30

id-PrivateMessage ProcedureCode ::= 31

id-PWSCancel ProcedureCode ::= 32

id-PWSFailureIndication ProcedureCode ::= 33

id-PWSRestartIndication ProcedureCode ::= 34

id-RANConfigurationUpdate ProcedureCode ::= 35

id-RerouteNASRequest ProcedureCode ::= 36

id-RRCInactiveTransitionReport ProcedureCode ::= 37

id-TraceFailureIndication ProcedureCode ::= 38

id-TraceStart ProcedureCode ::= 39

id-UEContextModification ProcedureCode ::= 40

id-UEContextRelease ProcedureCode ::= 41

id-UEContextReleaseRequest ProcedureCode ::= 42

id-UERadioCapabilityCheck ProcedureCode ::= 43

id-UERadioCapabilityInfoIndication ProcedureCode ::= 44

id-UETNLABindingRelease ProcedureCode ::= 45

id-UplinkNASTransport ProcedureCode ::= 46

id-UplinkNonUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ProcedureCode ::= 47

id-UplinkRANConfigurationTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 48

id-UplinkRANStatusTransfer ProcedureCode ::= 49

id-UplinkUEAssociatedNRPPaTransport ProcedureCode ::= 50

id-WriteReplaceWarning ProcedureCode ::= 51

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Extension constants

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

maxPrivateIEs INTEGER ::= 65535

maxProtocolExtensions INTEGER ::= 65535

maxProtocolIEs INTEGER ::= 65535

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Lists

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

maxnoofAllowedAreas INTEGER ::= 16

maxnoofAllowedS-NSSAIs INTEGER ::= 8

maxnoofBPLMNs INTEGER ::= 12

maxnoofCellIDforWarning INTEGER ::= 65535

maxnoofCellinAoI INTEGER ::= 256

maxnoofCellinEAI INTEGER ::= 65535

maxnoofCellinTAI INTEGER ::= 65535

maxnoofCellsingNB INTEGER ::= 16384

maxnoofCellsinngeNB INTEGER ::= 256

maxnoofCellsinUEHistoryInfo INTEGER ::= 16

maxnoofCellsUEMovingTrajectory INTEGER ::= 16

maxnoofDRBs INTEGER ::= 32

maxnoofEmergencyAreaID INTEGER ::= 65535

maxnoofEAIforRestart INTEGER ::= 256

maxnoofEPLMNs INTEGER ::= 15

maxnoofEPLMNsPlusOne INTEGER ::= 16

maxnoofE-RABs INTEGER ::= 256

maxnoofErrors INTEGER ::= 256

maxnoofForbTACs INTEGER ::= 4096

maxnoofMultiConnectivities INTEGER ::= 4

maxnoofNGConnectionsToReset INTEGER ::= 65536

maxnoofPDUSessions INTEGER ::= 256

maxnoofPLMNs INTEGER ::= 12

maxnoofQosFlows INTEGER ::= 64

maxnoofRANNodeinAoI INTEGER ::= 64

maxnoofRecommendedCells INTEGER ::= 16

maxnoofRecommendedRANNodes INTEGER ::= 16

maxnoofAoI INTEGER ::= 64

maxnoofServedGUAMIs INTEGER ::= 256

maxnoofSliceItems INTEGER ::= 1024

maxnoofTACs INTEGER ::= 256

maxnoofTAIforInactive INTEGER ::= 16

maxnoofTAIforPaging INTEGER ::= 16

maxnoofTAIforRestart INTEGER ::= 2048

maxnoofTAIforWarning INTEGER ::= 65535

maxnoofTAIinAoI INTEGER ::= 16

maxnoofTNLAssociations INTEGER ::= 32

maxnoofXnExtTLAs INTEGER ::= 2

maxnoofXnGTP-TLAs INTEGER ::= 16

maxnoofXnTLAs INTEGER ::= 16

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

id-AllowedNSSAI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 0

id-AMFName ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1

id-AMFOverloadResponse ProtocolIE-ID ::= 2

id-AMFSetID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 3

id-AMF-TNLAssociationFailedToSetupList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 4

id-AMF-TNLAssociationSetupList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 5

id-AMF-TNLAssociationToAddList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 6

id-AMF-TNLAssociationToRemoveList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 7

id-AMF-TNLAssociationToUpdateList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 8

id-AMFTrafficLoadReductionIndication ProtocolIE-ID ::= 9

id-AMF-UE-NGAP-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 10

id-AssistanceDataForPaging ProtocolIE-ID ::= 11

id-BroadcastCancelledAreaList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 12

id-BroadcastCompletedAreaList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 13

id-CancelAllWarningMessages ProtocolIE-ID ::= 14

id-Cause ProtocolIE-ID ::= 15

id-CellIDListForRestart ProtocolIE-ID ::= 16

id-ConcurrentWarningMessageInd ProtocolIE-ID ::= 17

id-CoreNetworkAssistanceInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 18

id-CriticalityDiagnostics ProtocolIE-ID ::= 19

id-DataCodingScheme ProtocolIE-ID ::= 20

id-DefaultPagingDRX ProtocolIE-ID ::= 21

id-DirectForwardingPathAvailability ProtocolIE-ID ::= 22

id-EmergencyAreaIDListForRestart ProtocolIE-ID ::= 23

id-EmergencyFallbackIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 24

id-EUTRA-CGI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 25

id-FiveG-S-TMSI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 26

id-GlobalRANNodeID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 27

id-GUAMI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 28

id-HandoverType ProtocolIE-ID ::= 29

id-IMSVoiceSupportIndicator ProtocolIE-ID ::= 30

id-IndexToRFSP ProtocolIE-ID ::= 31

id-InfoOnRecommendedCellsAndRANNodesForPaging ProtocolIE-ID ::= 32

id-LocationReportingRequestType ProtocolIE-ID ::= 33

id-MaskedIMEISV ProtocolIE-ID ::= 34

id-MessageIdentifier ProtocolIE-ID ::= 35

id-MobilityRestrictionList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 36

id-NASC ProtocolIE-ID ::= 37

id-NAS-PDU ProtocolIE-ID ::= 38

id-NASSecurityParametersFromNGRAN ProtocolIE-ID ::= 39

id-NewAMF-UE-NGAP-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 40

id-NewSecurityContextInd ProtocolIE-ID ::= 41

id-NGAP-Message ProtocolIE-ID ::= 42

id-NGRAN-CGI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 43

id-NGRANTraceID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 44

id-NR-CGI ProtocolIE-ID ::= 45

id-NRPPa-PDU ProtocolIE-ID ::= 46

id-NumberOfBroadcastsRequested ProtocolIE-ID ::= 47

id-OldAMF ProtocolIE-ID ::= 48

id-OverloadStartNSSAIList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 49

id-PagingDRX ProtocolIE-ID ::= 50

id-PagingOrigin ProtocolIE-ID ::= 51

id-PagingPriority ProtocolIE-ID ::= 52

id-PDUSessionResourceAdmittedList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 53

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModRes ProtocolIE-ID ::= 54

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtRes ProtocolIE-ID ::= 55

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListHOAck ProtocolIE-ID ::= 56

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListPSReq ProtocolIE-ID ::= 57

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListSURes ProtocolIE-ID ::= 58

id-PDUSessionResourceHandoverList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 59

id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelCpl ProtocolIE-ID ::= 60

id-PDUSessionResourceListHORqd ProtocolIE-ID ::= 61

id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModCfm ProtocolIE-ID ::= 62

id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModInd ProtocolIE-ID ::= 63

id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModReq ProtocolIE-ID ::= 64

id-PDUSessionResourceModifyListModRes ProtocolIE-ID ::= 65

id-PDUSessionResourceNotifyList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 66

id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListNot ProtocolIE-ID ::= 67

id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSAck ProtocolIE-ID ::= 68

id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListPSFail ProtocolIE-ID ::= 69

id-PDUSessionResourceReleasedListRelRes ProtocolIE-ID ::= 70

id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtReq ProtocolIE-ID ::= 71

id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListCxtRes ProtocolIE-ID ::= 72

id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListHOReq ProtocolIE-ID ::= 73

id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListSUReq ProtocolIE-ID ::= 74

id-PDUSessionResourceSetupListSURes ProtocolIE-ID ::= 75

id-PDUSessionResourceToBeSwitchedDLList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 76

id-PDUSessionResourceSwitchedList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 77

id-PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListHOCmd ProtocolIE-ID ::= 78

id-PDUSessionResourceToReleaseListRelCmd ProtocolIE-ID ::= 79

id-PLMNSupportList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 80

id-PWSFailedCellIDList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 81

id-RANNodeName ProtocolIE-ID ::= 82

id-RANPagingPriority ProtocolIE-ID ::= 83

id-RANStatusTransfer-TransparentContainer ProtocolIE-ID ::= 84

id-RAN-UE-NGAP-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 85

id-RelativeAMFCapacity ProtocolIE-ID ::= 86

id-RepetitionPeriod ProtocolIE-ID ::= 87

id-ResetType ProtocolIE-ID ::= 88

id-RoutingID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 89

id-RRCEstablishmentCause ProtocolIE-ID ::= 90

id-RRCInactiveTransitionReportRequest ProtocolIE-ID ::= 91

id-RRCState ProtocolIE-ID ::= 92

id-SecurityContext ProtocolIE-ID ::= 93

id-SecurityKey ProtocolIE-ID ::= 94

id-SerialNumber ProtocolIE-ID ::= 95

id-ServedGUAMIList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 96

id-SliceSupportList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 97

id-SONConfigurationTransferDL ProtocolIE-ID ::= 98

id-SONConfigurationTransferUL ProtocolIE-ID ::= 99

id-SourceAMF-UE-NGAP-ID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 100

id-SourceToTarget-TransparentContainer ProtocolIE-ID ::= 101

id-SupportedTAList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 102

id-TAIListForPaging ProtocolIE-ID ::= 103

id-TAIListForRestart ProtocolIE-ID ::= 104

id-TargetID ProtocolIE-ID ::= 105

id-TargetToSource-TransparentContainer ProtocolIE-ID ::= 106

id-TimeToWait ProtocolIE-ID ::= 107

id-TraceActivation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 108

id-TraceCollectionEntityIPAddress ProtocolIE-ID ::= 109

id-UEAggregateMaximumBitRate ProtocolIE-ID ::= 110

id-UE-associatedLogicalNG-connectionList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 111

id-UEContextRequest ProtocolIE-ID ::= 112

id-UE-NGAP-IDs ProtocolIE-ID ::= 114

id-UEPagingIdentity ProtocolIE-ID ::= 115

id-UEPresenceInAreaOfInterestList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 116

id-UERadioCapability ProtocolIE-ID ::= 117

id-UERadioCapabilityForPaging ProtocolIE-ID ::= 118

id-UESecurityCapabilities ProtocolIE-ID ::= 119

id-UnavailableGUAMIList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 120

id-UserLocationInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 121

id-WarningAreaList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 122

id-WarningMessageContents ProtocolIE-ID ::= 123

id-WarningSecurityInfo ProtocolIE-ID ::= 124

id-WarningType ProtocolIE-ID ::= 125

id-AdditionalUL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 126

id-DataForwardingNotPossible ProtocolIE-ID ::= 127

id-DL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 128

id-NetworkInstance ProtocolIE-ID ::= 129

id-PDUSessionAggregateMaximumBitRate ProtocolIE-ID ::= 130

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToModifyListModCfm ProtocolIE-ID ::= 131

id-PDUSessionResourceFailedToSetupListCxtFail ProtocolIE-ID ::= 132

id-PDUSessionResourceListCxtRelReq ProtocolIE-ID ::= 133

id-PDUSessionType ProtocolIE-ID ::= 134

id-QosFlowAddOrModifyRequestList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 135

id-QosFlowSetupRequestList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 136

id-QosFlowToReleaseList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 137

id-SecurityIndication ProtocolIE-ID ::= 138

id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLInformation ProtocolIE-ID ::= 139

id-UL-NGU-UP-TNLModifyList ProtocolIE-ID ::= 140

id-WarningAreaCoordinates ProtocolIE-ID ::= 141

END

-- ASN1STOP

### 9.4.8 Container Definitions

-- ASN1START

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Container definitions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-Containers {

itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)

ngran-Access (22) modules (3) ngap (1) version1 (1) ngap-Containers (5) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- IE parameter types from other modules.

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

IMPORTS

Criticality,

Presence,

PrivateIE-ID,

ProtocolExtensionID,

ProtocolIE-ID

FROM NGAP-CommonDataTypes

maxPrivateIEs,

maxProtocolExtensions,

maxProtocolIEs

FROM NGAP-Constants;

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {

&id ProtocolIE-ID UNIQUE,

&criticality Criticality,

&Value,

&presence Presence

}

WITH SYNTAX {

ID &id

CRITICALITY &criticality

TYPE &Value

PRESENCE &presence

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {

&id ProtocolIE-ID UNIQUE,

&firstCriticality Criticality,

&FirstValue,

&secondCriticality Criticality,

&SecondValue,

&presence Presence

}

WITH SYNTAX {

ID &id

FIRST CRITICALITY &firstCriticality

FIRST TYPE &FirstValue

SECOND CRITICALITY &secondCriticality

SECOND TYPE &SecondValue

PRESENCE &presence

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {

&id ProtocolExtensionID UNIQUE,

&criticality Criticality,

&Extension,

&presence Presence

}

WITH SYNTAX {

ID &id

CRITICALITY &criticality

EXTENSION &Extension

PRESENCE &presence

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Class Definition for Private IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

NGAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {

&id PrivateIE-ID,

&criticality Criticality,

&Value,

&presence Presence

}

WITH SYNTAX {

ID &id

CRITICALITY &criticality

TYPE &Value

PRESENCE &presence

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Container for Protocol IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ProtocolIE-Container {NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=

SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF

ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=

ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-Field {NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {

id NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id ({IEsSetParam}),

criticality NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),

value NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value ({IEsSetParam}{@id})

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=

SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {

id NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id ({IEsSetParam}),

firstCriticality NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),

firstValue NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&FirstValue ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),

secondCriticality NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),

secondValue NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue ({IEsSetParam}{@id})

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=

SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF

ProtocolIE-SingleContainer {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=

SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF

ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {{IEsSetParam}}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Container for Protocol Extensions

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

ProtocolExtensionContainer {NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=

SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF

ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}

ProtocolExtensionField {NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {

id NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id ({ExtensionSetParam}),

criticality NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),

extensionValue NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})

}

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

--

-- Container for Private IEs

--

-- \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

PrivateIE-Container {NGAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam } ::=

SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPrivateIEs)) OF

PrivateIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

PrivateIE-Field {NGAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {

id NGAP-PRIVATE-IES.&id ({IEsSetParam}),

criticality NGAP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),

value NGAP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value ({IEsSetParam}{@id})

}

END

-- ASN1STOP

## 9.5 Message Transfer Syntax

NGAP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax as specified in ITU-T Rec. X.691 [4].

## 9.6 Timers

TNGRELOCprep

- Specifies the maximum time for the Handover Preparation procedure in the source NG-RAN node.

TNGRELOCoverall

- Specifies the maximum time for the protection of the overall handover procedure in the source NG-RAN node.

TXnRELOCOverall

- Specified in TS 38.423 [24].

# 10 Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data

## 10.1 General

Protocol Error cases can be divided into three classes:

- Transfer Syntax Error.

- Abstract Syntax Error.

- Logical Error.

Protocol errors can occur in the following functions within a receiving node:



Figure 10.1-1: Protocol Errors in NGAP.

The information stated in subclauses 10.2, 10.3 and 10.4, to be included in the message used when reporting an error, is what at minimum shall be included. Other optional information elements within the message may also be included, if available. This is also valid for the case when the reporting is done with a response message. The latter is an exception to what is stated in subclause 4.1.

## 10.2 Transfer Syntax Error

A Transfer Syntax Error occurs when the receiver is not able to decode the received physical message. Transfer syntax errors are always detected in the process of ASN.1 decoding. If a Transfer Syntax Error occurs, the receiver should initiate Error Indication procedure with appropriate cause value for the Transfer Syntax protocol error.

Examples for Transfer Syntax Errors are:

- Violation of value ranges in ASN.1 definition of messages. E.g., if an IE has a defined value range of 0 to 10 (ASN.1: INTEGER (0..10)), and 12 will be received, then this will be treated as a transfer syntax error.

- Violation in list element constraints. E.g., if a list is defined as containing 1 to 10 elements, and 12 elements will be received, then this case will be handled as a transfer syntax error.

- Missing mandatory elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).

- Wrong order of elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).

## 10.3 Abstract Syntax Error

### 10.3.1 General

An Abstract Syntax Error occurs when the receiving functional NGAP entity:

1. receives IEs or IE groups that cannot be understood (unknown IE ID);

2. receives IEs for which the logical range is violated (e.g., ASN.1 definition: 0 to 15, the logical range is 0 to 10, while values 11 to 15 are undefined), and 12 will be received; this case will be handled as an abstract syntax error using criticality information sent by the originator of the message);

3. does not receive IEs or IE groups but according to the specified presence of the concerning object, the IEs or IE groups should have been present in the received message.

4. receives IEs or IE groups that are defined to be part of that message in wrong order or with too many occurrences of the same IE or IE group;

5. receives IEs or IE groups but according to the conditional presence of the concerning object and the specified condition, the IEs or IE groups should not have been present in the received message.

Cases 1 and 2 (not comprehended IE/IE group) are handled based on received Criticality information. Case 3 (missing IE/IE group) is handled based on Criticality information and Presence information for the missing IE/IE group specified in the version of the specification used by the receiver. Case 4 (IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences) and Case 5 (erroneously present conditional IEs or IE groups) result in rejecting the procedure.

If an Abstract Syntax Error occurs, the receiver shall read the remaining message and shall then for each detected Abstract Syntax Error that belong to cases 1-3 act according to the Criticality Information and Presence Information for the IE/IE group due to which Abstract Syntax Error occurred in accordance with subclauses 10.3.4 and 10.3.5. The handling of cases 4 and 5 is specified in subclause 10.3.6.

### 10.3.2 Criticality Information

In the NGAP messages there is criticality information set for individual IEs and/or IE groups. This criticality information instructs the receiver how to act when receiving an IE or an IE group that is not comprehended, i.e., the entire item (IE or IE group) which is not (fully or partially) comprehended shall be treated in accordance with its own criticality information as specified in subclause 10.3.4.

In addition, the criticality information is used in case of the missing IE/IE group abstract syntax error (see subclause 10.3.5).

The receiving node shall take different actions depending on the value of the Criticality Information. The three possible values of the Criticality Information for an IE/IE group are:

- Reject IE.

- Ignore IE and Notify Sender.

- Ignore IE.

The following rules restrict when a receiving entity may consider an IE, an IE group, or an EP not comprehended (not implemented), and when action based on criticality information is applicable:

1. IE or IE group: When one new or modified IE or IE group is implemented for one EP from a standard version, then other new or modified IEs or IE groups specified for that EP in that standard version shall be considered comprehended by a receiving entity (some may still remain unsupported).

2. EP: The comprehension of different EPs within a standard version or between different standard versions is not mandated. Any EP that is not supported may be considered not comprehended, even if another EP from that standard version is comprehended, and action based on criticality shall be applied.

### 10.3.3 Presence Information

For many IEs/IE groups which are optional according to the ASN.1 transfer syntax, NGAP specifies separately if the presence of these IEs/IE groups is optional or mandatory with respect to RNS application by means of the presence field of the concerning object of class NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES, NGAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR, NGAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION or NGAP-PRIVATE-IES.

The presence field of the indicated classes supports three values:

1. Optional;

2. Conditional;

3. Mandatory.

If an IE/IE group is not included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is mandatory or the presence is conditional and the condition is true according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to a missing IE/IE group.

If an IE/IE group is included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is conditional and the condition is false according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to this erroneously present conditional IE/IE group.

### 10.3.4 Not comprehended IE/IE group

#### 10.3.4.1 Procedure Code

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of the *Procedure Code* IE according to the following:

**Reject IE:**

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* IE marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall reject the procedure using the Error Indication procedure.

**Ignore IE and Notify Sender:**

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* IE marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

**Ignore IE:**

- If a message is received with a *Procedure Code* IE marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure.

When using the Error Indication procedure to reject a procedure or to report an ignored procedure it shall include the *Procedure Code* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE, and the *Procedure Criticality* IE in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE.

#### 10.3.4.1A Type of Message

When the receiving node cannot decode the *Type of Message* IE, the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

#### 10.3.4.2 IEs other than the Procedure Code and Type of Message

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of an IE/IE group other than the *Procedure Code* IE and *Type of Message* IE according to the following:

**Reject IE:**

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE group marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the rejection of one or more IEs/IE group using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs marked with "*Reject IE*", that the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

**Ignore IE and Notify Sender:**

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- if a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored.

- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

**Ignore IE:**

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.

- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with "*Ignore IE*" which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using a response message defined for the procedure, the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using the Error Indication procedure, the *Procedure Code* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE, *Procedure Criticality* IE, and the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group.

### 10.3.5 Missing IE or IE group

The receiving node shall treat the missing IE/IE group according to the criticality information for the missing IE/IE group in the received message specified in the version of this specification used by the receiver:

**Reject IE:**

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*"; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the missing IEs/IE groups using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*", the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- if a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

**Ignore IE and Notify Sender:**

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.

- if a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.

**Ignore IE:**

- if a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.

- if a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Ignore IE*", the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs/IE groups are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using a response message defined for the procedure, the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality "*Reject IE*" or "*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*" using the Error Indication procedure, the *Procedure Code* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE, *Procedure Criticality* IE, and the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group.

### 10.3.6 IEs or IE groups received in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present

If a message with IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences is received or if IEs or IE groups with a conditional presence are present when the condition is not met (i.e., erroneously present), the receiving node shall behave according to the following:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the cause value "Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)" using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure, and use cause value "Abstract Syntax Error (Falsely Constructed Message)".

- If a *response* message is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

When determining the correct order only the IEs specified in the specification version used by the receiver shall be considered.

## 10.4 Logical Error

Logical error situations occur when a message is comprehended correctly, but the information contained within the message is not valid (i.e., semantic error), or describes a procedure which is not compatible with the state of the receiver. In these conditions, the following behaviour shall be performed (unless otherwise specified) as defined by the class of the elementary procedure, irrespective of the criticality information of the IEs/IE groups containing the erroneous values.

**Class 1:**

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure has a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, this message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value. Typical cause values are:

- Semantic Error.

- Message not compatible with receiver state.

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure does not have a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, the procedure shall be terminated and the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure Code* IE and the *Triggering Message* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 1 procedure, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.

**Class 2:**

Where the logical error occurs in a message of a class 2 procedure, the procedure shall be terminated and the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure Code* IE and the *Triggering Message* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

## 10.5 Exceptions

The error handling for all the cases described hereafter shall take precedence over any other error handling described in the other subclauses of clause 10.

- If any type of error (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error or Logical Error) is detected in the ERROR INDICATION message, it shall not trigger the Error Indication procedure in the receiving Node but local error handling.

- In case a response message or Error Indication message needs to be returned, but the information necessary to determine the receiver of that message is missing, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.

- If an error that terminates a procedure occurs, the returned cause value shall reflect the error that caused the termination of the procedure even if one or more abstract syntax errors with criticality "ignore and notify" have earlier occurred within the same procedure.

- If an AP ID error is detected, the error handling as described in subclause 10.6 shall be applied.

## 10.6 Handling of AP ID

NOTE: The "first message", the "first returned message" and the "last message" as used below correspond to messages for a UE-associated logical connection. The "first message" has a new AP ID from the sending node and the "first returned message" is the first response message, which has a new AP ID from the node sending the "first returned message". Thereafter the two AP IDs are included in all messages over the UE-associated logical connection unless otherwise allowed by the specification. The "last message" is a message sent by a node in order to complete the termination of a given UE-associated logical connection, such that no other messages for the same connection are expected in either direction. The nodes should ensure as far as possible that previously allocated AP ID are not immediately reused.

If a node receives a message (other than the first or first returned messages) including an erroneous AP ID that is either an unknown local AP ID, or an inconsistent remote AP ID (i.e. it is different to the remote AP ID stored previously for this UE-associated logical connection) for the same NG interface:

- if this message is not the last message for this UE-associated logical connection, the node shall initiate an Error Indication procedure with inclusion of the received AP ID(s) from the peer node and an appropriate cause value. Both nodes shall initiate a local release of any established UE-associated logical connection (for the same NG interface) having the erroneous AP ID as either the local or remote identifier.

- if this message is the last message for this UE-associated logical connection, the receiving node shall initiate a local release of any established UE-associated logical connection (for the same NG interface) having the erroneous AP ID as either the local or remote identifier.

Annex A (informative):  
Change history

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Change history** | | | | | | | |
| **Date** | **Meeting** | **Tdoc** | **CR** | **Rev** | **Cat** | **Subject/Comment** | **New version** |
| 2017-04 | R3#95b | R3-171209 | - | - | - | TS skeleton | 0.0.0 |
| 2017-04 | R3#95b | R3-171311 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#95b | 0.0.1 |
| 2017-05 | R3#96 | R3-171480 | - | - | - | Update of title page and change history | 0.0.2 |
| 2017-05 | R3#96 | R3-171975 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#96 | 0.1.0 |
| 2017-07 | R3 NR#2 | R3-172604 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3 NR#2 Adhoc | 0.2.0 |
| 2017-08 | R3#97 | R3-173447 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#97 | 0.3.0 |
| 2017-10 | R3#97b | R3-174239 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#97b | 0.4.0 |
| 2017-12 | R3#98 | R3-175056 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#98 | 0.5.0 |
| 2018-01 | R3 NR#1 | R3-180651 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3 NR Adhoc 1801 | 0.6.0 |
| 2018-03 | R3#99 | R3-181588 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#99 | 0.7.0 |
| 2018-04 | R3#99b | R3-182524 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#99b | 0.8.0 |
| 2018-05 | R3#100 | R3-183592 | - | - | - | Incorporated agreed TPs from R3#100 | 0.9.0 |
| 2018-06 | RAN#80 | RP-180737 | - | - | - | For approval | 1.0.0 |
| 2018-06 | RAN#80 | - | - | - | - | Specification approved at TSG-RAN and placed under change control | 15.0.0 |
| 2018-09 | RAN#81 | RP-181922 | 0001 | 2 | F | NR Corrections (38.413 Baseline CR covering RAN3-101 agreements) | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | RAN#82 | RP-182448 | 0003 | 2 | F | Baseline CR for TS 38.413 | 15.2.0 |